

DICOM CONFORMANCE STATEMENT

FOR

TEX20/TEX20 Pro/ TEX20S / TEX20T /

**TEX20 Exp / TEX20 Elite / Anesus TEX20 / Crius TEX20
/ Emerus TEX20 / Thor /**

Hlin / TEX10 / TEX10 Pro / TEX10S / TEX10T

/ TEX10 Exp / TEX10 Elite / Anesus TEX10 /

Crius TEX10 / Emerus TEX10 /Ana/

Aura / Eos/ TE X / TE X Lite

Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Version V1.0 2022-03-01

© Mindray2022

All rights reserved

SHENZHEN MINDRAY BIO-MEDICAL ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.

1 Conformance Statement Overview

This document describes the conformance to the ACR-NEMA DICOM 3.0 Standard by the ultrasound system of Modality. We specify ultrasound system generally refer to the products above in this document. The ultrasound system implements the necessary DICOM services to download worklists from an information system, save acquired Ultrasound (US) images and associated Structured Reports to a network storage device and/or removable media, print to a networked hardcopy device, query and retrieve the US images from a networked storage system, and inform the information system about the works actually done. Table 1 provides an overview of the supported network services, Table 2 lists the supported Media Storage Application Profiles, and Table 3 lists the supported Structured Report Templates.

Table 1
NETWORK SERVICES

SOP Classes	User of Service (SCU)	Provider of Service (SCP)
Transfer (Storage)		
Verification	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Image Storage	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	Yes	Yes
Secondary Capture Image Storage	Yes	Yes
Encapsulated PDF Storage	Yes	Yes
Raw Data Storage	Yes	Yes
Enhanced US Volume Storage	Yes	No
Query/Retrieve		
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model – FIND	Yes	No
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model – MOVE	Yes	No
Workflow Management		
Modality Worklist Information Model – Find	Yes	No
Modality Performed Procedure Step	Yes	No
Storage Commitment Push Model	Yes	No

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

SOP Classes	User of Service (SCU)	Provider of Service (SCP)
Print Management		
Basic Color Print Management	Yes	No
Basic Grayscale Print Management	Yes	No
Notes, Reports, Measurements, Transfer		
Comprehensive SR Storage	Yes	Yes

Table 2
MEDIA SERVICES

Media Storage Application Profile	Write Files (FSC / FSU)	Read Files (FSR)
USB Devices		
STD-GEN-USB-JPEG for Ultrasound images, Structured Reports and Encapsulated PDF Storage	Yes / Yes ¹	Yes

Note:

1 Only acts as a FSU for media that may be written to multiple times.

Table 3
STRUCTURED REPORTS

Concept Name	Supported
OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report	Yes
Echocardiography Procedure Report	Yes
Vascular Ultrasound Report	Yes
Breast Imaging Report	Yes
Abdomen Ultrasound Report Report	Yes

2 Table of Contents

FOR.....	1
TEX20/TEX20 Pro/ TEX20S / TEX20T /	1
TEX20 Exp / TEX20 Elite / Anesus TEX20 / Crius TEX20 / Emerus TEX20 / Thor /	1
Hlin / TEX10 / TEX10 Pro / TEX10S / TEX10T	1
/ TEX10 Exp / TEX10 Elite / Anesus TEX10 /	1
Crius TEX10 / Emerus TEX10 /Ana/.....	1
Aura / Eos/ TE X / TE X Lite	1
Diagnostic Ultrasound.....	1
System	1
1 Conformance Statement Overview.....	I
2 Table of Contents.....	III
3 Introduction	1
3.1 Review History	1
3.2 Audience	1
3.3 Remarks	1
3.4 Terms and Definitions	2
3.5 Acronyms, Abbreviations, and Symbols.....	4
3.6 References	5
4 Networking.....	6
4.1 Implementation Model	6
4.1.1 Application Data Flow	6
4.1.2 Functional Definitions of AE's	7
4.1.3 Sequence of Real World Act6.00873(on)3.98347(D)6.00179(at)16.0171(a)3.99503(F)9.00	
4.1.2	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

5.4	Augmented and Private Application Profiles	89
5.5	Media Configuration	89
6	SUPPORT OF CHARACTER SETS	90
7	SECURITY.....	91
7.1	Security Profiles.....	91
7.2	Association level security	91
7.3	Application level security	91
8	ANNEXES.....	92
8.1	IOD contents.....	92
8.1.1	Created SOP Instances	92
8.1.2	Usage of attributes from received IOD's	92
8.1.3	Attribute Mapping.....	92
8.1.4	Coerced/Modified fields	92
8.2	Data Dictionary of private attributes	92
8.3	Coded terminology and templates.....	92
8.4	Grayscale Image Consistency.....	92
8.5	Standard extended/specialized/private sop Classes.....	93
8.6	Private Transfer Syntaxes	93
A.	Appendix : OB – GYN structured reporting template	94
A.1.	TID (300) Measurement	94
A.2.	TID 1008 Subject Context, Fetus	95
A.3.	TID (5000) OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report.....	95
A.4.	TID (SELFTMP-1) Fetal Cardiac Measurement Group.....	97
A.5.	TID (SELFTMP-2) Fetal ZScore	98
A.6.	TID (1001) OBSERVATION CONTEXT	98
A.7.	TID (5001) OB-GYN Patient Characteristics.....	99
A.8.	TID (5002) OB-GYN Procedure Summary.....	100
A.9.	TID (5003) OB-GYN Fetus Summary.....	101
A.10.	TID (FINDING_1) Fetal Description	103
A.11.	TID (FINDING_2) Fetus Limbs.....	104
A.12.	TID (FINDING_3) Fetal Cardiology	105
A.13.	TID (FINDING_4) Fetal Brain	105
A.14.	TID (FINDING_5) Spine.....	106
A.15.	TID (FINDING_6) Fetal Environment	106
A.16.	TID (FINDING_7) Maternal Description	106
A.17.	TID (5004)Fetal Biometry Ratio Section.....	107
A.18.	TID (5005) Fetal Biometry Section	108
A.19.	TID (5006) Fetal Long Bones Section	108
A.20.	TID (5007) Fetal Cranium Section.....	109
A.21.	TID (5008) Fetal Biometry Group	109
A.22.	TID (5009) Fetal Biophysical Profile Section.....	110
A.23.	TID (5010) Amniotic Sac Section	111
A.24.	TID (5011) Early Gestation Section.....	112
A.25.	TID (5012) Ovaries Section	113
A.26.	TID (5013) Follicles Section	115
A.27.	TID (5014) Follicle Measurement Group.....	116

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

A.28. TID (5015) Pelvis And Uterus Section.....	116
A.29. TID (5025) OB-GYN Fetus Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group	119
A.30. TID (5026) OB-GYN Pelvic Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group	120
A.31. CID (228) Equation or Table	120
A.32.	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

B.19.	CID (12212) Echocardiography Aorta	163
B.20.	CID (12214) Echocardiography Pulmonary Veins	164
B.21.	CID (12215) Echocardiography Vena Cavae	164
B.22.	CID (12216) Echocardiography Hepatic Veins.....	164
B.23.	CID (12217) Echocardiography Cardiac Shunt.....	165
B.24.	CID (12218) Echocardiography Congenital	165
B.25.	CID (12220) Echocardiography Common Measurements	166
B.26.	CID (12221) Flow Direction	166
B.27.	CID (12222) Orifice Flow Properties	166
B.28.	CID (12224) Ultrasound Image Modes	167
B.29.	CID (12226) Echocardiography Image View.....	167
B.30.	CID (12227) Echocardiography Measurement Method	168
B.31.	CID (12228) Volume Methods	168
B.32.	CID (12229) Area Methods.....	168
B.33.	CID (12230) Gradient Methods	169
B.34.	CID (12231) Volume Flow Methods	169
B.35.	CID (12232) Myocardium Mass Methods.....	169
B.36.	CID (12233) Cardiac Phase	169
B.37.	CID (12234) Respiration Phase	169
B.38.	CID (12239) Cardiac Output Properties	169
B.39.	CID (12240) Left Ventricle Area.....	170
B.40.	CID (90000) Pericardial disease	170
B.41.	Mapping between Modality measurements and DICOM Concepts.	170
B.41.1.	Left Ventricle Measurements	170
B.41.2.	Right Ventricle Measurements	188
B.41.3.	Left Atrium Measurements	189
B.41.4.	Right Atrium Measurements.....	190
B.41.5.	Aortic Valve Measurements	191
B.41.6.	Mitral Valve Measurements.....	193
B.41.7.	Pulmonic Valve Measurements.....	198
B.41.8.	Tricuspid Valve Measurements.....	200
B.41.9.	Aorta Measurements.....	202
B.41.10.	Pulmonary Artery Measurements	203
B.41.11.	Vena Cava Measurements	203
B.41.12.	Pulmonary Venous Structure Measurements	205
B.41.13.	Cardiac Shunt Study Measurements	205
B.41.14.	Congenital Anomaly of Cardiovascular System Measurements.....	205
B.41.15.	Pericardial Disease Measurements	206
B.41.16.	Heart Rate Measurements.....	206
C.	Appendix : Vascular structured reporting template	208
C.1.	TID (5100) Vascular Ultrasound Report	208
C.2.	TID (1001) Observation Context	214
C.3.	TID (5101) Vascular Patient Characteristics	215
C.4.	TID (5102) Vascular Procedure Summary Section	216
C.5.	TID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	218
C.6.	TID (5103_3_1) Vascular Ultrasound Section.....	219

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

C.7.	TID (5104) Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group.....	219
C.8.	CID (12104) Extracranial Arteries.....	220
C.9.	CID (12105) Intracranial Cerebral Vessels.....	222
C.10.	CID (12106) Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (unilateral)	222
C.11.		

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

E.3.	TID (0102) Abdomen Procedure Summary Section.....	268
E.4.	TID (0103) Abdomen Ultrasound Section	269
E.5.	TID (0104) Abdomen Ultrasound Section	269
E.6.	TID (0105) Abdomen Ultrasound Section	270
E.7.	TID (0106) Abdomen Ultrasound Section	271
E.8.	TID (0107) Abdomen Ultrasound Section	272
E.9.	TID (0108) Abdomen Ultrasound Section	272
E.10.	TID (0109) Abdomen Ultrasound Section	273
E.11.	TID (0110) Abdomen Ultrasound Section.....	273
E.12.	TID (0111) Abdomen Ultrasound Section.....	274
E.13.	TID (SELFTMP_5103_7) Vascular Ultrasound Section	275
E.14.	TID (SELFTMP_5103_8) Vascular Ultrasound Section	276
E.15.	TID (SELFTMP_5103_9) Vascular Ultrasound Section	277
E.16.	TID (SELFTMP_5103_10) Vascular Ultrasound Section	277
E.17.	Mapping between Modality measurements and DICOM Concepts.	278
E.17.1.	Abdomen Measurements	278
E.17.2.	Abdominal Arteries	281
E.17.3.	Abdominal Veins	282
E.17.4.	Renal Vessels	282
F.	Appendix : SMP Imaging structured reporting template	283
F.1.	TID (0200) Small Part ULTRASOUND REPORT	283
F.2.	TID (1001) Small Part SERVATION CONTEXT	285
F.3.	TID (0101) Small Part Patient Characteristics	286
F.4.	TID (0102) Small Part PROCEDURE SUMMARY SECTION.....	286
F.5.	TID (0203) Small Part ULTRASOUND SECTION.....	287
F.6.	TID (0204) URO ULTRASOUND SECTION	287
F.7.	TID (SELFTMP_5103_5) VASCULAR ULTRASOUND SECTION	288
F.8.	CID (12130) Thyroid Measurements	288
F.9.	CID (12133) Thyroid Nodules Analysis.....	289
F.10.	CID (12131) URO Measurements	289
F.11.	CID (12132) Thyroid Arteries (Left &Right)	290
F.12.	Mapping between Modality measurements and DICOM Concepts.	290
F.12.1.	Thyroid Measurements	290
F.12.2.	URO Measurements	292
F.12.3.	Thyroid Arteries (Left &Right)	292
G.	Appendix : OB Measurements supporting Viewpoint	293
G.1.	Vascular	293
G.2.	Vascular Properties.....	293
G.3.	Fetal Cardiac	293
G.4.	Other Fetal Cardiac Measurements	294
G.5.	Other Measurements According with DICOM Standard Protocol	294

3 Introduction

3.1 Review History

DOCUMENT VERSION	DATE OF ISSUE	DESCRIPTION
1.0	2022/03/01	Creation of the document

3.2 Audience

This document is intended for potential customers, system integrators of medical equipment, marketing staff interested in system functionality and software designers implementing DICOM interfaces. It is assumed that the readers of this document are familiar with the DICOM Standard and with the terminology and concept which are used in the Standard. If readers are unfamiliar with DICOM terminology they should read the DICOM Standard, prior to reading this DICOM Conformance Statement document.

3.3 Remarks

The scope of this DICOM Conformance Statement is to facilitate integration between Mindray Products and other DICOM products. The Conformance Statement should be read and understood in conjunction with the DICOM Standard. DICOM by itself does not guarantee interoperability. The Conformance Statement does, however, facilitate a first-level comparison for interoperability between different applications supporting compatible DICOM functionality.

This Conformance Statement is not supposed to replace validation with other DICOM equipment to ensure proper exchange of intended information. In fact, the user should be aware of the following important issues:

- The comparison of different Conformance Statements is the first step towards assessing interconnectivity and interoperability between Mindray medical equipment and other DICOM conformant equipments.
- Test procedures should be defined and executed to validate the required level of interoperability with specific compatible DICOM equipment, as established by the healthcare facility.
- The DICOM standard will evolve to meet the user's growing requirements. Mindray is actively involved in the development of the DICOM standard,. Therefore, Mindray reserves the right to make changes to its products or to discontinue its delivery.
- The Ultrasound System follows the IHE SWF, PDI, ED Profiles.

3.4 Terms and Definitions

- **Abstract Syntax** – the information agreed to be exchanged between applications, generally equivalent to a Service/Object Pair (SOP) Class. Examples: Verification SOP Class, Modality Worklist Information Model Find SOP Class, Computed Radiography Image Storage SOP Class.
- **Application Context** – the specification of the type of communication used between *App_cation Ent.t.es*. Example: DICOM network protocol.
- **Application Entity (AE)** – an end point of a DICOM information exchange, including the DICOM network or media interface software; i.e., the software that sends or receives DICOM information objects or messages. A single device may have multiple Application Entities.
- **Application Entity Title** – the externally known name of an *App_cation Ent.ty*, used to identify a DICOM application to other DICOM applications on the network. The Called AE Title defines the intended receiver of an Association. Nevertheless, the Calling AE Title defines the requestor of an Association.
- **Application Profile** - A Media Storage Application Profile defines a selection of choices at the various layers of the DICOM Media Storage Model which are applicable to a specific need or context in which the media interchange is intended to be performed.
- **Association** – a network communication channel set up between *App_cation Ent.t.es*.
- **Association Establishment** - an Association Establishment is the first phase of communication between two DICOM Application Entities. The AEs use the Association Establishment to negotiate how data will be encoded and the type of data to be exchanged.
- **Attribute** – a unit of information in an object definition; a data element identified by a *ta* . The information may be a complex data structure (Sequence), itself composed of lower level data elements. Examples: Patient ID (0010,0020), Accession Number (0008,0050), Photometric Interpretation (0028,0004), Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032).
- **DICOM File Format** - the DICOM File Format provides a means to encapsulate in a File the Data Set representing a SOP Instance related to a DICOM Information Object.
- **DICOM Message Service Element (DIMSE)** – a DIMSE defines the services and protocols utilized by an Application Entity to exchange messages.
- **File** - a File is an ordered string of zero or more bytes, where the first byte is at the beginning of the file and the last byte is at the end of the File. Files are identified by an unique File ID and may be written, read, or deleted.
- **File Meta Information** - the File Meta Information includes identifying information on the encapsulated Data Set. It is a mandatory header at the beginning of every DICOM

File.

- **Information Object Definition (IOD)** - the specified set of *Attributes* that comprise a type of data object; does not represent a specific instance of the data object, but rather a class of similar data objects that have the same properties. The *Attributes* may be specified as Mandatory (Type 1), Required but possibly unknown (Type 2), or Optional (Type 3), and there may be conditions associated with the use of an Attribute (Types 1C and 2C). Examples: Print Job IOD.
- **Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG)** – a set of standardized image compression techniques, available for use by DICOM applications.
- **Module** – a set of *Attributes* within an *Information Object Definition* that are logically related to each other. Example: Patient Module includes Patient Name, Patient ID, Patient Birth Date, and Patient Sex.
- **Negotiation** – first phase of *Association* establishment that allows *Application Entities* to agree on the types of data to be exchanged and how that data will be encoded.
- **Physical Media** - a piece of material with recording capabilities for streams of bits. Characteristics of a Physical Media include form factor, mechanical characteristics, recording properties and rules for recording and organizing bit streams in accessible structures.
- **Presentation Context** – the set of DICOM network services used over an *Association*, as negotiated between *Application Entities*; includes *Abstract Syntaxes* and *Transfer Syntaxes*.
- **Protocol Data Unit (PDU)** – a packet (piece) of a DICOM message sent across the network. Devices must specify the maximum size packet they can receive for DICOM messages.
- **Security Profile** – a set of mechanisms, such as encryption, user authentication, or digital signatures, used by an *Application Entity* to ensure confidentiality, integrity, and/or availability of exchanged DICOM data
- **Service Class Provider (SCP)** – role of an *Application Entity* that provides a DICOM network service; typically, a server that performs operations requested by another *Application Entity* (*Service Class User*). Examples: Picture Archiving and Communication System (image storage SCP, and image query/retrieve SCP), Radiology Information System (modality worklist SCP).
- **Service Class User (SCU)** – role of an *Application Entity* that uses a DICOM network service; typically, a client. Examples: imaging modality (image storage SCU, and modality worklist SCU), imaging workstation (image query/retrieve SCU)
- **Service/Object Pair (SOP) Class** – the specification of the network or media transfer (service) of a particular type of data (object); the fundamental unit of DICOM interoperability specification. Examples: Ultrasound Image Storage Service, Basic Grayscale Print Management.
- **Service/Object Pair (SOP) Instance** – an information object; a specific occurrence of information exchanged in a *Class*. Examples: a specific x-ray image.

- **Tag** – a 32-bit identifier for a data element, represented as a pair of four digit hexadecimal numbers, the “group” and the “element”. If the “group” number is odd, the tag is for a private (manufacturer-specific) data element. Examples: (0010,0020) [Patient ID], (07FE,0010) [Pixel Data], (0019,0210) [private data element]
- **Transfer Syntax** – the encoding used for exchange of DICOM information objects and messages. Examples: *J EG* compressed (images), little endian explicit value representation.
- **Unique Identifier (UID)** – a globally unique “dotted decimal” string that identifies a specific object or a class of objects; an ISO-8824 Object Identifier. Examples: Study Instance UID, SOP Class UID, SOP Instance UID.
- **Value Representation (VR)** – the format type of an individual DICOM data element, such as text, an integer, a person's name, or a code. DICOM information objects can be transmitted with either explicit identification of the type of each data element

PACS	Picture Archiving and Communication System
PDU	Protocol Data Unit
R	Required (Key Attribute)
RIS	Radiology Information System
SCP	Service Class Provider
SCU	Service Class User
SOP	Service Object Pair
SR	Structured Reporting
TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol
U	Unique (Key Attribute)
UL	Upper Layer
VR	Value Representation
US	Ultrasound
UID	Unique Identifier

3.6 References

DICOM Quick Guide & FAQ, Revision 1.0 Final Text, Mindray Co. Ltd

Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM), NEMA PS 3, available free at <http://medical.nema.org/>

IHE Technical Framework, available free at <http://www.ihe.net/>

4 Networking

4.1 Implementation Model

4.1.1 Application Data Flow

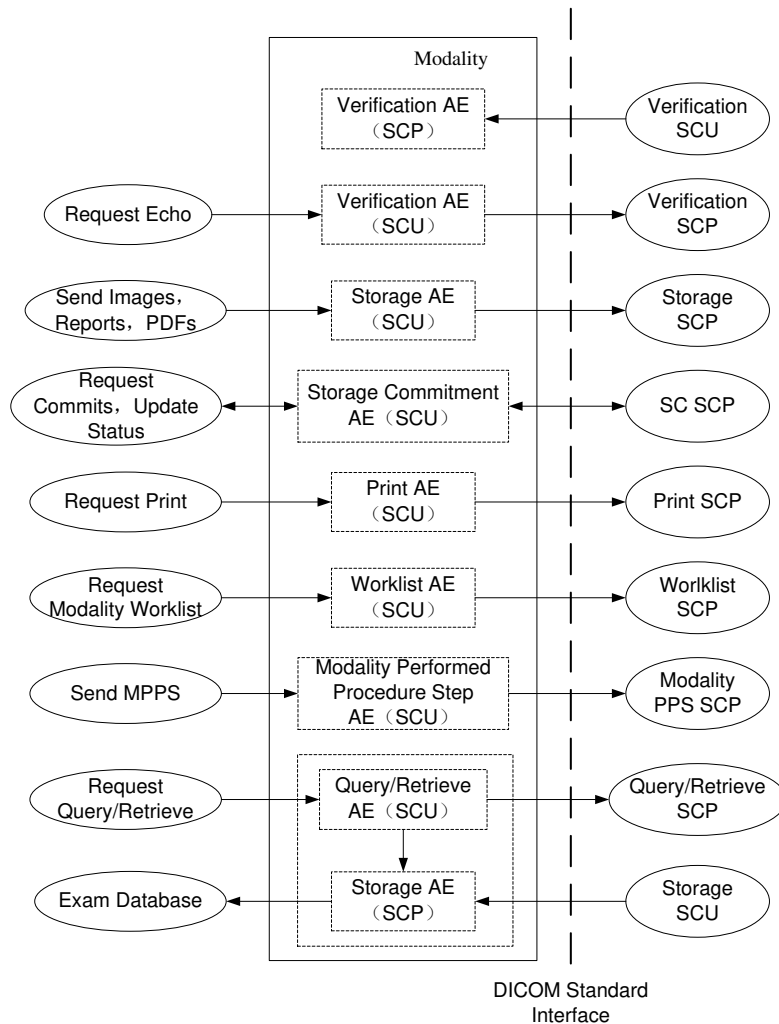


Figure 1
Implementation Model

Note: Storage AE (SCP) only be used in Query/Retrieve

This application entity provides a user interface, internal database and network listener that spawns additional threads as necessary to handle incoming connections.

Conceptually the network services may be modeled as the following AE's, however, in fact all the AE's share a single (configurable) AE Title:

- Verification AE (as SCU and SCP)

- Storage AE (as SCU and SCP)
- Storage Commitment AE (SCU)
- Print AE (as SCU)
- Worklist AE (as SCU)
- MPPS AE (as SCU)
- Query/Retrieve AE (as SCU)

4.1.2 Functional Definitions of AEs

4.1.2.1 Verification AE

The ultrasound system supports the Verification service as a SCU and SCP.

As a SCU, verification is activated when the verify button is selected on the DICOM service configuration page where the verification results will also be showed to the user.

As a SCP, verification AE waits in the background for connections, will accept associations with Presentation Contexts for SOP Class of the Verification Service Class, and will respond successfully to echo requests.

4.1.2.2 Storage AE

As a SCU, the Storage AE originates associations for the transfer of DICOM Ultrasound single frame images, multi-frame images, secondary capture images, comprehensive structured reports, and Encapsulated PDFs to remote AE (selected from a pre-configured list).

The system supports automatic and manual storage.

The operations for automatic storage service are described below:

- Operation 1

Step 1: Enable "Sending/printing after End Exam" in the user preset.

Step 2: End Exam, the ended exam (maybe include images, SRs, PDFs) would automatically send to the default storage service SCPs which are set to be default in the DICOM service preset dialog.

- Operation 2

Step 1: Open the system preset dialog and switch to the "key config" tab page.

Step 2: Set the shortcut key which means sending image to the default DICOM storage SCPs.

Step 3: During the examining, the user can press the Send key to send image to default DICOM storage service SCPs.

Table 4
3D/4D Transfer Option

3D/4D Option	SOP Class	SOP Class UID
Normal	US Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1
	US Multiframe Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1
Volume	Enhanced US Volume Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.2
Rawdata	Raw Data Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66

Transfer with Rawdata form is mainly used for MINDRAY Ultrasonic machine to get the raw data of the image and review it. OtherStorage SCP received the image could not review it because the image information is coded in private form..

In the event that the ultrasound system is taken off the network as a portable system or when a network failure occurs during a background store, the Storage SCU maintains a queue of failed C-STORE requests. If pre-configured on Preset UI, the failed C-Store requests will be automatically retried specified times. If no pre-configuration, the user can also retry the failed requests manually.

As a SCP, the Storage AE could only be used in Query/Retrieve, otherwise couldn't.

4.1.2.3 Storage Commitment AE

The Storage Commitment AE originates associations to ensure the reliable storage of DICOM composite information objects on remote DICOM device after sending DICOM Storage Service to the device.

The Storage Commitment service will be executed automatically in the circumstance as below:

- The Storage Commitment Service is set to associate with the Storage Service in DICOM storage service preset dialog and the associated Storage Service is executed.
- Exam is the unit to send.
- The status of the exam is "End". It would not be executed when an "Active", "Paused" or "Cancelled" exam is selected.

4.1.2.4 Print AE

As a SCU, the Print AE originates associations for the print of DICOM Ultrasound single frame images and secondary capture images to remote AE (selected from a pre-configured list).

The system is capable of grayscale (B/W) and color print supporting with automatic and manual print functions.

The operations for automatic print service are described below:

- Operation 1

Step 1: Enable "Send or printing after End Exam" in the user preset.

Step 2: End Exam, the single frame images and secondary capture images of ended exam would automatically send to the default print service SCPs which are set to be default in the DICOM service preset dialog.

Notes: This operation associates with the "Display Format" of the DICOM print preset, the DICOM print will be not active until one page is filled with the images or the exam end. For example, if the "Display Format" has been set to "STANDARD\2,3", the DICOM print will be not active until the shortcut key has been pressed 6 times. However, when the exam end, the DICOM print will be active even if one page is not filled.

- Operation 2

Step 1: Open the system preset dialog and switch to the "key config" tab page.

Step 2: Set the shortcut key which means saving image to hard disk and combines the key with the function of sending image to the default DICOM print SCPs.

Step 3: During the examining, the user can press the print key to send image to default DICOM print service SCPs.

The operations for manual print service are described below:

- Operation 1

Step 1: Select the images from thumbnail menu in main UI.

Step 2: Press "Send to" button and select DICOM print service SCPs.

Step 3: Send the images to the DICOM print service SCPs.

- Operation 2

Step 1: Select exams in the iStation Dialog.

Step 2: Press "Send Exam" and select DICOM print service SCPs.

Step 3: Send the single frame images and secondary capture images of the selected exams to the DICOM print service SCPs.

- Operation 3

Step 1: Select thumbnail in the iStation Dialog.

Step 2: Press "Send to" button and select DICOM print service SCPs.

Step 3: Send the image to the DICOM print service SCPs.

- Operation 4

Step 1: Open the review dialog and select the images.

Step 2: Press the "Send To" button to choose the print SCPs.

Step 3: Send the images to the DICOM print service SCPs.

4.1.2.5 Worklist AE

The Worklist AE is activated through the Worklist UI when the user selects a remote AE to query (from a pre-configured list). The system supports automatic and manual query depending on its configuration on Preset UI. The system supports fuzzy query using “?” and “*”.

- If set one and only one remote AE to be default status. The system can initiate a query with default rules when show the Worklist UI. The Worklist Server is the default server. The Modality Type is US, the Exam Date is today, and the Scheduled Station AE Title is blank.
- Alternatively if the default status is no, the user can specify query rules on Worklist UI. Such as Patient ID, Patient Name, Accession Number, Requested Procedure ID, Worklist Server, Exam Date, Modality Type and Scheduled Station AE Title.

If no matches are found, a dialogue will be presented to the user to indicate so. The possible reasons for this failure are listed to help trouble shooting.

If more than one matching patients found, user can discover lists number on the UI. The user can also change query rules for another query, or for further filter in local database to locate the patients quickly. And the lists can be sorted in ascending or descending order.

4.1.2.6 MPPS AE

MPPS AE sends event transactions that facilitate the transfer of exam procedure status from the ultrasound system to the information system.

MPPS messages are sent from the system under the following circumstances:

- MPPS N-Create, Status = IN PROGRESS. Starting a new exam or reactive an exam result in automated creation of an MPPS Instance managed by a remote AE.
- MPPS N-Set, Status = COMPLETE. Completion of the MPPS is performed as the result of an operator action of ending the exam.
- MPPS N-Set, Status = DISCONTINUED. “Cancel Exam” causes the “Discontinued” status to be sent. User can select various reasons from the “Reason of cancel Exam” UI when need to cancel an exam.

4.1.2.7 Query/Retrieve AE

The Query/Retrieve AE supports the Query/Retrieve services as an SCU.

As a Query SCU, the system initiates a C-Find request to the remote SCP if pre-configured on the Preset UI, and then query is invoked directly by the user. The system supports fuzzy query using “?” and “*”.

For remote AE, no matter what the default status is, the user can specify query rules on Query/Retrieve UI. Such as Patient ID, Patient Name, Accession Number, Exam Date and

select Search Key. If no matches are found, a dialogue will be presented to the user to indicate so. The user can also change query rules for another query, or for further filter in local database to locate the patients quickly.

As a Move SCU, the system supports the Study Root Query Model. The system can only retrieve ultrasound images or structured reports, whose modality attributes are "US" or "SR", but will leap all the other ones. Furthermore, the retrieval destination is only local host.

The system initiates a C-MOVE request to the remote Retrieve SCP when user selects items to retrieve. The remote Retrieve SCP in turn starts C-STORE sub operations to the ultrasound system.

User can discover lists number for queried items, as well as retrieval items. And the lists can be sorted in ascending or descending order.

The system can retrieve the 3D/4D images that have sent to PACS or other Storage SCP

Enhanced CT Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1	No	Yes ¹
MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	No	Yes ¹
Enhanced MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	No	Yes ¹
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Yes	Yes ¹
Comprehensive Structured Report Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Yes	Yes ¹
Encapsulated PDF Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.104.1	Yes	Yes ¹
Enhanced US Volume Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.2	Yes	No
Raw Data Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66	Yes	Yes
Storage Commitment Push Model	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Yes	No
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9	Yes	No
Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18	Yes	No
Basic Film Session SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1	Yes	No
Basic Film Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2	Yes	No
Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4	Yes	No
Printer SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16	Yes	No
Print Job SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.14	Yes	No
Modality Worklist Information Model - Find	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31	Yes	No
Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3	Yes	No
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - Find	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Yes	No
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - Move	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Yes	No

Note: 1 Yes only used in Query/Retrieve, otherwise No.

4.2.1.2 Association Establishment Policies

4.2.1.2.1 General

The DICOM standard application context name for DICOM 3.0 is always proposed:

Table 6
DICOM Application Context for Modality AE

Application Context Name	1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1

The PDU size is configurable with a minimum size of 16,384 and a maximum size of 65,536. The default PDU size is 32,768.

4.2.1.2.2 Number of Associations

The system initiates one Association at a time for each destination to which a transfer request is being processed in the active job queue list. Since Storage and Print tasks are executed within a same thread, when they are selected simultaneously, only one job will be active at a time, the other(s) remain pending until the active job is successful or failed.

Table 7
Number of Associations as an Association Initiator

Maximum number of simultaneous associations	1

Table 8
Number of Associations as an Association Acceptor

Maximum number of simultaneous associations	1

4.2.1.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

The ultrasound system will only allow a single outstanding operation on an association.

4.2.1.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

Table 9
DICOM Implementation Class and Version for Modality AE

Implementation Class UID	1.2.156.112536.1.2149.0.1.0.1
Implementation Version Name	MINDRAY_V1.0

4.2.1.3 Association Initiation Policy

4.2.1.3.1 Activity Request Echo

4.2.1.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activities

The user can verify the existence of a DICOM server on the hospitals network, through a button in the 'DICOM Service' screen. When the user presses this button, the ultrasound system will initiate the association.

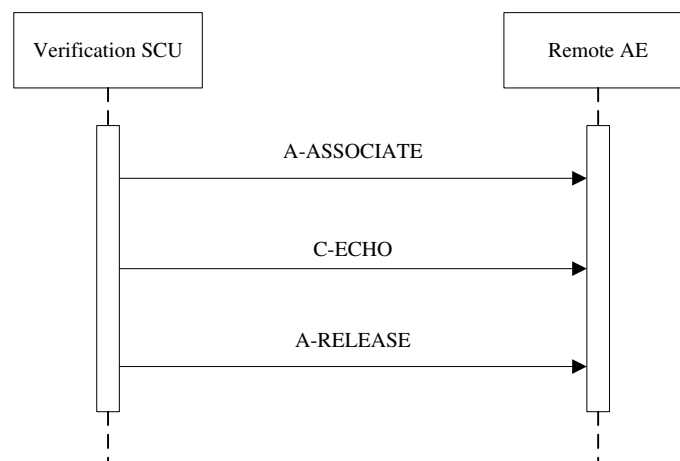


Figure 2
Sequencing of Activity Send Echo Request

4.2.1.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

The Verification AE (as SCU) supports the following Presentation Contexts for Verification.

Table 10
Presentation Contexts for Verification

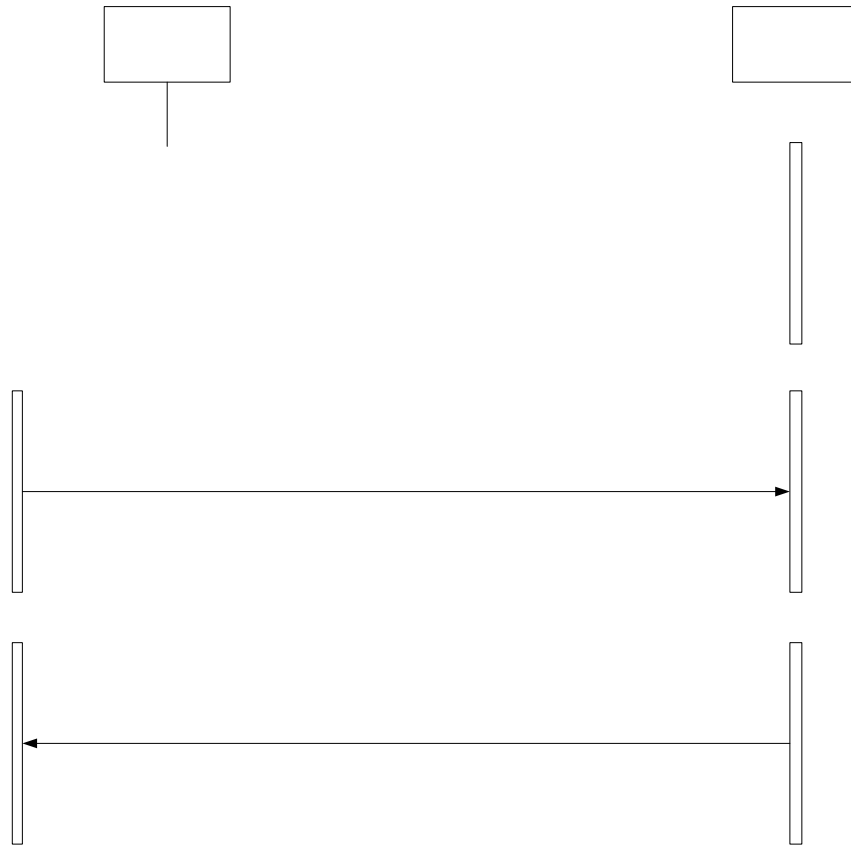
PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name	UID		
Verification	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

4.2.1.3.1.3SOP Specific Conformance

It summarizes the behavior of Ultrasound System when receiving status codes in a C-ECHO response.

Table 11
Verification C-Echo Response Status Handling Behavior

Service	Further Meaning	Error Code
Status		



TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

		JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical, First-Order Prediction (Process 14 [Selection Value 1])	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	SCU	None
		RLE Lossless	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCU	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	SCU	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCU	None
US Multiframe Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
		JPEG Lossy, Baseline Sequential with Huffman Coding (Process 1)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
		JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical, First-Order Prediction (Process 14 [Selection Value 1])	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	SCU	None
		RLE Lossless	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCU	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	SCU	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCU	None
		MPEG2 Main Profile @ Main Level	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.100	SCU	None
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
		JPEG Lossy, Baseline Sequential with Huffman Coding (Process 1)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

		JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical, First-Order Prediction (Process 14 [Selection Value 1])	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	SCU	None
		RLE Lossless	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCU	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	SCU	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCU	None
Comprehensive Structured Report Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Encapsulated PDF Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.104.1	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Enhanced US Volume Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.2	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
		JPEG Lossy, Baseline Sequential with Huffman Coding (Process 1)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
		JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical, First-Order Prediction (Process 14 [Selection Value 1])	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	SCU	None
		RLE Lossless	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCU	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	SCU	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCU	None
Raw Data Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
		JPEG Lossy, Baseline Sequential with Huffman	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	SCU	None

		Coding (Process 1)			
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
		JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical, First-Order Prediction (Process 14 [Selection Value 1])	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4. 70	SCU	None
		RLE Lossless	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCU	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4. 90	SCU	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4. 91	SCU	None

4.2.1.3.2.3 SOP Specific Conformance

Storage AE provides Standard Conformance to the Storage Service Class.

Storage AE will behave as described in the Table below in response to the status returned in the C-STORE response command message.

Table 13
Storage C-STORE Response Status Handling Behavior

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	Image transmission is successful, The status code is logged and the task success is reported to the user via task management.
Refused	Out of Resources	A7xx	The association is aborted using A-ABORT and the send task is marked as failed. The reason is logged and, If user selects the failed task, the reasons for this failure will be showed via task management.
Error	Data Set does not match SOP Class	A9xx	The association is aborted using A-ABORT and the send task is marked as failed. The reason is logged and, If user selects the failed task, the reasons for this failure will be showed via task management.
Error	Cannot Understand	Cxxx	The association is aborted using A-ABORT and the send job is marked as failed. The reason is logged and, If user selects the failed task, the reasons for this failure will be showed via task management.
Failure	Any other failure	xxxx	The association is aborted using A-ABORT and the send job is marked as failed. The reason is logged and, If user selects the failed task, the reasons for this failure

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

			will be showed via task management.
Warning	Coercion of Data Elements	B000	Image transmission is considered successful but the status meaning is logged.
	Data Set does not match SOP Class	B007	Image transmission is considered successful but the status meaning is logged.
	Elements Discarded	B006	Image transmission is considered successful but the status meaning is logged.
	Any other status code.	xxxx	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the send job is marked as failed. The status code is logged and the job failure is reported to the user via task management.

The behavior during communication failure is summarized in the Table below:

Table 14

Storage Communication Failure Behavior

Exception	Behavior
Timeout	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the send job is marked as failed. The reason is logged and the job failure is reported to the user via task management.
Association aborted by the SCP or network layers	The send job is marked as failed. The reason is logged and the job failure is reported to the user via task management.

The following tables provide the list of attributes requested in the Storage.

Table 15

US Image IOD

IE	Module
Patient	Patient
Study	General Study
	Patient Study
Series	General Series
Equipment	General Equipment
Image	General Image
	Image Pixel
	US Region Calibration
	US Image
	VOI LUT
	SOP Common

Table 16

US Multi-Frame Image IOD

IE	Module
Patient	Patient
Study	General Study
	Patient Study
Series	General Series
Equipment	General Equipment
Image	General Image
	Image Pixel
	Cine
	Multi-frame
	US Region Calibration
	US Image
	VOI LUT
	SOP Common

Table 17

SC Image IOD

IE	Module
Patient	Patient
Study	General Study
	Patient Study
Series	General Series
Equipment	General Equipment
	SC Equipment
Image	General Image
	Image Pixel
	SC Image
	VOI LUT
	SOP Common

Table 18

Encapsulated PDF IOD

IE	Module
Patient	Patient
Study	General Study
	Patient Study
Series	Encapsulated Document
Equipment	General Equipment
	SC Equipment
Encapsulated Document	Encapsulated Document
	SOP Common

Table 19
Raw Data IOD

IE	Module
Patient	Patient
Study	General Study
	Patient Study
Series	General Series
Equipment	General Equipment
Raw Data	Acquisition Context
	Raw Data
	SOP Common

Table 20
Enhanced US Volume IOD

IE	Module
Patient	Patient
Study	General Study
	Patient Study
Series	General Series
	Enhanced US Series
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference
	Ultrasound Frame of Reference
	Synchronization
Equipment	General Equipment
	Enhanced General Equipment
Image	General Image
	Image Pixel
	Multi-frame Functional Groups

	Multi-frame Dimension
	Acquisition Context
	Enhanced US Image
	SOP Common

Table 21
Patient Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

			Description	
(0010,1010)	AS	3	Patient's Age	MWL/USER, default is set to zero length If the user set Patient Birth Date, it will be calculated automatically.
(0010,1020)	DS	3	Patient's Size	MWL/USER, default is set to zero length
(0010,1030)	DS	3	Patient's Weight	MWL/USER, default is set to zero length
(0010,21B0)	LT	3	Additional Patient History	

Table 25

Encapsulated Document Series Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0008,0060)	CS	1	Modality	“US”
(0020,000E)	UI	1	Series Instance UID	AUTO
(0020,0011)	IS	1	Series Number	AUTO
(0008,103E)	LO	3	Series Description	MWL/USER
(0040,0275)	SQ	3	Request Attributes Sequence	MWL
(0040,1001)	SH	1C	>Requested Procedure ID	MWL
(0040,0009)	SH	1C	>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	MWL
(0040,0007)	LO	3	>Scheduled Procedure Step MWL Description	MWL
(0040,0008)	SQ	3	>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	MWL
(0008,0100)	SH	1C	>>Code Value	MWL
(0008,0102)	SH	1C	>>Coding Scheme designator	MWL
(0008,0103)	SH	1C	>>Coding Scheme Version	MWL
(0008,0104)	LO	1C	>>Code Meaning	MWL

Table 26
Enhanced US Series Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0008,0060)	CS	1	Modality	"US"
(0008,1111)	SQ	1C	Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	MPPS
(0040,0260)	SQ	1C	Performed Protocol Code Sequence	MWL

Table 27
Frame of Reference Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0020,0052)	UI	1	Frame of Reference UID	AUTO
(0020,1040)	LO	2	Position Reference Indicator	Set to zero length

Table 28
Ultrasound Frame of Reference Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0020,9312)	UI	1	Volume Frame of Reference UID	AUTO
(0020,9307)	CS	1	Ultrasound Acquisition Geometry	"APEX"
(0020,9308)	FD	1C	Apex Position	Position of the apex (or phase center) of the acquisition geometry, encoded as xA, yA, and zA in mm units in the Volume

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

				Frame of Reference.
(0020,9309)	FD	1	Volume to Transducer Mapping Matrix	A 4x4 homogeneous transformation matrix that maps the Volume Frame of Reference coordinate system (XV, YV, ZV) to the Transducer Frame of Reference coordinate system (XX, YX, ZX).

Table 29
Synchronization Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

(0008,1040)	LO	3	Institutional Department Name	CONFIG
(0008,1090)	LO	3	Manufacturer's Model Name	"AUTO"
(0018,1000)	LO	3	Device Serial Number	The Ethernet card Mac Address
(0018,1020)	LO	3	Software Version(s)	AUTO

Table 31

SC Equipment Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0008,0060)	CS	3	Modality	"US"
(0008,0064)	CS	1	Conversion Type	"WSD"
(0018,1010)	LO	3	Secondary Capture Device ID	"AUTO"
(0018,1016)	LO	3	Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer	"MINDRAY"
(0018,1018)	LO	3	Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer's Model Name	"AUTO"
(0018,1019)	LO	3	Secondary Capture Device Software Version(s)	AUTO

Table 32

Enhanced General Equipment Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0008,0070)	LO	1	Manufacturer	"MINDRAY"
(0008,1090)	LO	1	Manufacturer's Model Name	"AUTO"
(0018,1000)	LO	1	Device Serial Number	The Ethernet card Mac Address
(0018,1020)	LO	3	Software Versions	AUTO

Table 33
General Image Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0008,0023)	DA	2C	Content Date	AUTO
(0008,0033)	TM	2C	Content Time	AUTO
(0008,2111)	ST	3	Derivation Description	CONFIG, default is set to zero length
(0020,0013)	IS	2	Instance Number	AUTO
(0020,0020)	CS	2C	Patient Orientation	Set to zero length
(0020,4000)	LT	3	Image Comments	Set to zero length
(0028,0301)	CS	3	Burned In Annotation	“YES”
(0028,2114)	CS	3	Lossy Image Compression Method	“ISO_13818_2” if the transfer syntax is MPEG2 MP@ML, otherwise this element is not used

Table 34
US Image Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0008,0008)	CS	2	Image Type	“ORIGINAL/PRIMARY”
(0018,5010)	LO	3	Transducer Data	USER
(0018,5020)	LO	3	Processing Function	USER
(0028,0002)	US	1	Samples per Pixel	1 or 3
(0028,0004)	CS	1	Photometric Interpretation	“RGB”, for color images; “MONOCHROME2”, if the image is grayscale; “YBR_FULL_422”, if the image is sent using JPEG Lossy “RGB”, if the image is sent using JPEG Lossless. “YBR_FULL”, if the image is sent using RLE Lossless. “YBR_ICT”, if the image is sent using JPEG 2000 Image Compression.

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

				“YBR_RCT”,if the image is sent using JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only) “YBR_PARTIAL_420”,if the multi-frame image(contains dopper audio) is sent using MPEG2 MP@ML
(0028,0006)	US	1C	Planar Configuration	1, if the image is sent using RLE Lossless 0, otherwise.
(0028,0009)	AT	1C	Frame Increment Pointer	Frame Time
(0028,0014)	US	3	Ultrasound Color Data Present	0 or 1
(0028,0100)	US	1	Bits Allocated	0x0008
(0028,0101)	US	1	Bits Stored	0x0008
(0028,0102)	US	1	High Bit	0x0007
(0028,0103)	US	1	Pixel Representation	0x0000

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0008,0005)	CS	1C	Specific Character Set	AUTO
(0008,0012)	DA	3	Instance Creation Date	AUTO
(0008,0013)	TM	3	Instance Creation Time	AUTO
(0008,0016)	UI	1C	SOP Class UID	AUTO
(0008,0018)	UI	1C	SOP Instance UID	AUTO

Table 40

US Region Calibration Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0018,6011)	SQ	1	Sequence of Ultrasound Regions	
>(0018,6012)	US	1	Region Spatial Format	Set by the system
>(0018,6014)	US	1	Region Data Type	Set by the system
>(0018,6016)	UL	1	Region Flags	Set by the system
>(0018,6018)	UL	1	Region Location Min X0	Set by the system
>(0018,6020)	UL	1	Reference Pixel x0	Set by the system
>(0018,6022)	UL	1	Reference Pixel y0	Set by the system
>(0018,6028)	UL	1	Ref. Pixel Physical Value X	Set by the system
>(0018,602A)	UL	1	Ref. Pixel Physical Value Y	Set by the system
>(0018,601A)	UL	1	Region Location Min Y0	Set by the system
>(0018,601C)	UL	1	Region Location Max X1	Set by the system
>(0018,601E)	UL	1	Region Location Max Y1	Set by the system
>(0018,6024)	US	1	Physical Units X Direction	Set by the system
>(0018,6026)	US	1	Physical Units Y	Set by the system

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

			Direction	
>(0018,602C)	FD	1	Physical Delta X	Set by the system
>(0018,602E)	FD	1	Physical Delta Y	Set by the system

Table 41

Cine Module Used for US Multi-Frame Images Only

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0008,2142)	IS	3	Start Trim	Set by the system
(0008,2143)	IS	3	Stop Trim	Set by the system
(0008,2144)	IS	3	Recommended Display Frame Rate	Set by the system
(0018,0040)	IS	3		

				– STEREO = 2 simultaneously acquired (left and right) signals

Table 42

Multi-Frame Module Used for US Multi-Frame Images Only

ATTRIBUTE VR

Table 45
Encapsulated Document Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0020,0013)	IS	1	Instance Number	AUTO
(0008,0023)	DA	2	Content Date	AUTO
(0008,0033)	TM	2	Content Time	AUTO
(0008,002A)	DT	2	Acquisition DateTime	AUTO
(0028,0301)	CS	1	Burned In Annotation	“YES”
(0042,0010)	ST	2	Document Title	The Title of the Document
(0040,A043)	SQ	2	Concept Name Code Sequence	Set to zero length
(0040,A493)	CS	3	Verification Flag	AUTO. “UNVERIFIED” = Not attested by a legally accountable person. “VERIFIED” = Attested to (signed) by a Verifying Observer or Legal Authenticator named in the document, who is accountable for its content.
(0042,0012)	LO	1	MIME Type of Encapsulated Document	“application/pdf”
(0042,0011)	OB	1	Encapsulated Document	The PDF Document

Table 46
Acquisition Context Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0040,0555)	SQ	2	Acquisition Context Sequence	Set to zero length

Table 47
Raw Data Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0020,0013)	SQ	2	Instance Number	Set to zero length
(0008,0023)		1	Content Date	AUTO
(0008,0033)		1	Content Time	AUTO
(0008,9123)		1	Creator-Version UID	AUTO
(5001,0010)			: private mapped to (5001,00FF)	"MindrayRawData"
(5001,1011)			: private mapped to (5001,FF11)	
(5001,1013)			: private mapped to (5001,FF13)	

Table 48
Multi-frame Functional Groups Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(5200,9229)	SQ	2	Shared Functional Groups Sequence	
(0028,9132)	SQ		> Frame VOI LUT Sequence	
(0028,1050)	DS		>>Window Center	Set by the system
(0028,1051)	DS		>>Window Width	Set by the system
(0020,930F)	SQ	1	>Plane Orientation (Volume) Sequence	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

(0020,9302)	FD	1	>>Image Orientation (Volume)	Set by the system
(0018,9806)	SQ	1	>US Image Description Sequence	
(0008,9007)	CS	1	>>Frame Type	"ORIGINAL\PRIMARY"
(0008,9206)	CS	1	>>Volumetric Properties	"VOLUME"
(0008,9207)	CS	1	>>Volume Based Calculation Technique	"NONE"
(5200,9230)	SQ	1	Per-frame Functional Groups Sequence	
(0020,9111)	SQ	1	>Frame Content Sequence	
(0018,9151)	DT	1C	>>Frame Reference DateTime	Set by the system
(0018,9074)	DT	1C	>>Frame Acquisition DateTime	Set by the system
(0018,9220)	FD	1C	>>Frame Acquisition Duration	Set by the system
(0020,9157)	UL	1C	>>Dimension Index Values	Set by the system
(0020,930E)	SQ	1	>Plane Position (Volume) Sequence	
(0020,9301)	FD	1	>>Image Position (Volume)	Set by the system
(0020,9310)	SQ	1	>Temporal Position Sequence	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

(0020,930D)	FD	1	>>Temporal Position Time Offset	Set by the system
(0018,9807)	SQ	1	>Image Data Type Sequence	
(0018,9808)	CS	1	>>Data Type	Set by the system "TISSUE_INTENSITY" or "FLOW_VELOCITY"
(0018,980B)	CS	1	>>Aliased Data Type	"NO"
(0020,0013)	IS	1	Instance Number	AUTO
(0008,0023)	DA	1	Content Date	AUTO
(0008,0033)	TM	1	Content Time	AUTO
(0028,0008)	IS	1	Number of Frames	AUTO

Table 49

Multi-frame Dimension Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0020,9221)	SQ	1	Dimension Organization Sequence	
(0020,9164)	UI	1	>Dimension Organization UID	AUTO
(0020,9222)	SQ	1	Dimension Index Sequence	Including 3 items.
(0020,9165)	AT	1	>Dimension Index Pointer	Item1: 0x0020930d Item2: 0x00209301 Item3: 0x00189808
(0020,9167)	AT	1C	>Functional Group Pointer	Item1: 0x00209310 Item2: 0x0020930e Item3: 0x00189807
(0020,9164)	UI	1C	>Dimension Organization UID	Item1, Item2, Item3: AUTO

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

(0020,9421)	LO	3	>Dimension Description Label	Item1: Time Item2: Image position(Z) Item3: Data type

Table 50
Enhanced US Image Module

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0008,0008)	CS	1	Image Type	"ORIGINAL/PRIMARY"
(0028,0002)	US	1	Samples Per Pixel	"1"
(0028,0004)	CS	1	Photometric Interpretation	"MONOCHROME2"
(0028,0100)	US	1	Bits Allocated	"8"
(0028,0101)	US	1	Bits Stored	"8"
(0028,0102)	US	1	High Bit	"7"
(0028,0103)	US	1	Pixel Representation	"0"
(0020,9311)	CS	1	Dimension Organization Type	"3D" or "3D_TEMPORAL":
(0008,002A)	DT	1	Acquisition Datetime	AUTO
(0018,9073)	FD	1	Acquisition Duration	Set by the system
(0028,0030)	DS	1	Pixel Spacing	Set by the system
(0018,980C)	CS	1C	Position Measuring Device Used	"FREEHAND"
(2050,0020)	CS	1	Presentation LUT Shape	"IDENTITY"
(0028,1052)	DS	1	Rescale Intercept	"0"
(0028,1053)	DS	1	Rescale Slope	"1"
(0028,0301)	CS	1	Burned In Annotation	"NO"
(0018,9809)	SQ	1	Transducer Scan Pattern	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

			Code Sequence	
>(0008,0100)	SH	1	Code Value	"125242"
>(0008,0102)	SH	1	Coding Scheme Designator	"DCM"
>(0008,0103)	SH	1	Coding Scheme Version	"20090409"
>(0008,0104)	LO	1	Code Meaning	"Volume scan pattern"
(0018,980D)	SQ	1	Transducer Geometry Code Sequence	
>(0008,0100)	SH	1	Code Value	"125254"
>(0008,0102)	SH	1	Coding Scheme Designator	"DCM"
>(0008,0103)	SH	1	Coding Scheme Version	"20090409"
>(0008,0104)	LO	1	Code Meaning	"Sector ultrasound transducer geometry"
(0018,980E)	SQ	1	Transducer Beam Steering Code Sequence	
>(0008,0100)	SH	1	Code Value	"125258"
>(0008,0102)	SH	1	Coding Scheme Designator	"DCM"
>(0008,0103)	SH	1	Coding Scheme Version	"20090409"
>(0008,0104)	LO	1	Code Meaning	"Mechanical beam steering"
(0018,980F)	SQ	1	Transducer Application Code Sequence	
>(0008,0100)	SH	1	Code Value	"125261"
>(0008,0102)	SH	1	Coding Scheme Designator	"DCM"
>(0008,0103)	SH	1	Coding Scheme Version	"20090409"
>(0008,0104)	LO	1	Code Meaning	"External Transducer"
(0018,5022)	DS	1	Mechanical Index	Set by the system
(0018,5024)	DS	1	Bone Thermal Index	Set by the system

(0018,5026)	DS	1	Cranial Thermal Index	Set by the system
(0018,5027)	DS	1	Soft Tissue Thermal Index	Set by the system
(0018,9801)	FD	1	Depth(s) of Focus	Set by the system
(0018,5050)	IS	1	Depth of Scan Field	Set by the system

Conventions used for the Value(s) and Comments section are:

MWL – the attribute value source is from Modality WORKLIST

USER – the attribute value source is from User's input

AUTO – automatically generated by the MODALITY system

CONFIG - the attribute value source is a configurable parameter

4.2.1.3.3 Activity Request Storage Commitment

4.2.1.3.3.1 Description and Sequencing of Activities

A possible sequence of interactions between the Storage Commitment AE and a remote AE is illustrated in the Figure 3

Sequencing of Activity – Send Storage Request.

4.2.1.3.3.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

The Storage Commitment AE is capable of proposing the Presentation Contexts shown in the table below:

Table 51
Proposed Presentation Contexts for Activity Request Storage Commitment

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Storage Commitment Push Model	1.2.840.10008.1.2.0.1	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

The Storage Commitment AE will only accept the SCU role within a Presentation Context for the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class.

4.2.1.3.3.3 SOP Specific Conformance

4.2.1.3.3.3.1 Storage Commitment Operations (N-ACTION)

The Storage Commitment AE will request storage commitment for the configured device. The behavior of Storage Commitment AE when receiving N-Action response status codes is summarized in the table below:

Table 52

Storage Commitment N-ACTION Response Status Handling Behavior

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	The request for storage commitment is considered successfully sent. The ultrasound system waits for the N-EVENT-REPORT in background.
*	*	Any other status code.	The request for storage commitment is failed.

The behavior of Storage Commitment AE during communication failure is summarized in the table below:

Table 53

Storage Commitment Communication Failure Behavior

Exception	Behavior
Timeout	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the send job is marked as failed.
Association aborted by the SCP or network layers	The send job is marked as failed.

Storage Commitment AE will request storage commitment using the following tags

NOTE: Storage Commitment may only be automatically requested upon successful completion of an end exam storage task,

Table 54

Storage Commitment N-Action Request Attributes

Action Type Name	Event Type ID	Attribute	Tag
Storage Commitment Request	1	Transaction UID	(0008,1195)
		Referenced SOP Sequence	(0008,1199)
		>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)
		>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)
		Instance Creation Date	(0008,0012)
		Instance Creation Time	(0008,0013)

4.2.1.3.3.3.2 Storage Commitment Notifications (N-EVENT-REPORT)

Storage Commitment AE is capable of receiving an N-EVENT-REPORT on a different

association than the one on which the N-ACTION operation was performed. The behavior of Storage Commitment AE when receiving Event Types within the N-EVENT-REPORT is summarized in the table below.

Table 55

Storage Commitment N-Event-Report Behavior

Event Type ID	Behavior
1	The storage Commitment request is considered successful and the storage commitment column of iStation Column is marked with a tick.
2	The storage Commitment request is considered Failed.

The reasons for returning specific status codes in a N-EVENT-REPORT response are summarized in the table below:

Table 56

Storage Commitment N-EVENT-REPORT Response Status Reasons

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Reasons
Success	Success	0000	The notification event has been successfully received.
Failure	Processing Failure	0110H	An internal error occurred during processing of the N-EVENT-REPORT.

Tags supported for an N-Event-Report message.

Table 57

Storage Commitment N-Event-Report Message Contents

EVENT TYPE NAME	EVENT TYPE ID	ATTRIBUTE	TAG	REQUIREMENT TYPE SCP

Storage
Commitment
Request
Successful

		>Failure Reason	(0008,1197)	1

4.2.1.3.4 Activity Film Images

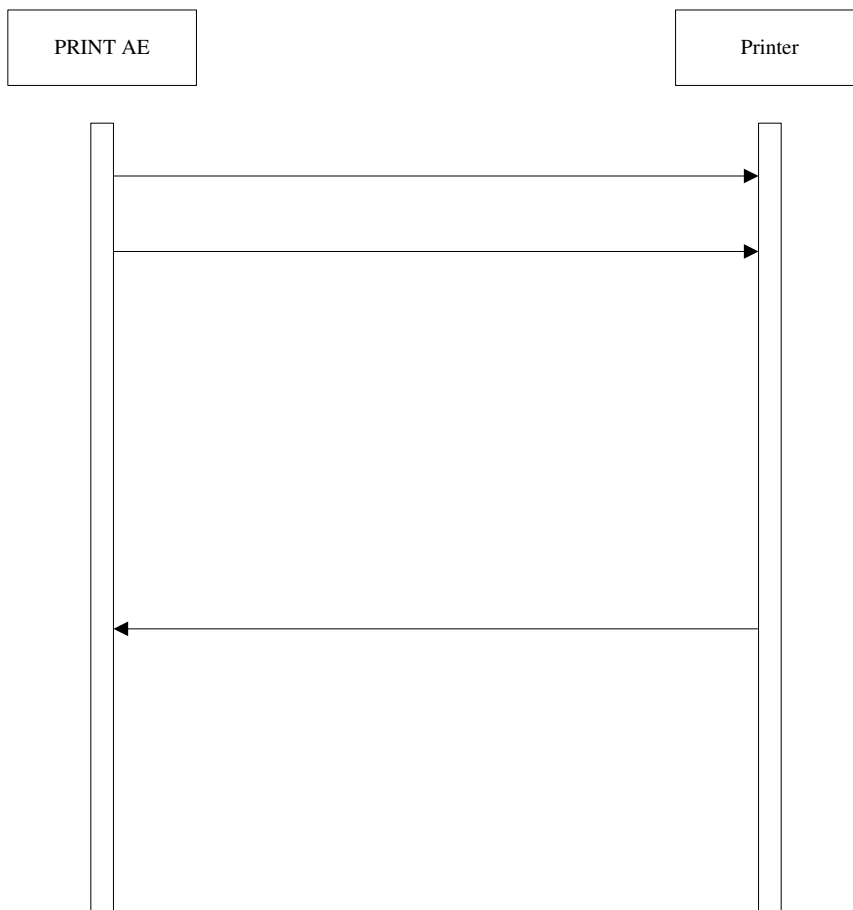
4.2.1.3.4.1 Description and Sequencing of Activities

A user composes images onto film sheets and requests them to be sent to a specific hardcopy device. The user can select the desired film format and number of copies. Each print-job is forwarded to the job queue and processed individually.

The system is invoked by the user on "Send to" UI if the print remote AE is pre-configured. Status of the print-job is reported through task management UI. If pre-configured on Preset UI, the failed print task will be automatically retried specified times. If no pre-configuration, the user can also retry manually. Only one task will be active at a time for each separate hardcopy device. The same as Storage, the system could retry automatically the failed task caused by network failure, when the network is restored.

A typical sequence of DIMSE messages sent over an association between Print AE and a Printer is illustrated in Figure 4:

1. Print AE opens an association with the Printer.
2. N-GET on the Printer SOP Class is used to obtain current printer status information.
3. N-CREATE on the Film Session SOP Class creates a Film Session.
4. N-CREATE on the Film Box SOP Class creates a Film Box linked to the Film Session. A single Image Box will be created as the result of this operation (Print AE default uses the format STANDARD\1.1, but user can change it on Preset UI).
5. N-SET on the Image Box SOP Class transfers the contents of the film sheet to the printer.
6. N-ACTION on the Film Box SOP Class instructs the printer to print the Film Box.
7. The Printer prints the requested number of film sheets.
8. The Printer asynchronously reports its status via N-EVENT-REPORT notification (Printer SOP Class). The Printer can send this message at any time. Print AE does not require the N-EVENT-REPORT to be sent. Print AE is capable of receiving an N-EVENT-REPORT notification at any time during an association.
9. N-DELETE on the Film Box SOP Class deletes the complete Film box SOP Instance hierarchy.
10. N-DELETE on the Film Session SOP Class deletes the complete Film Session SOP Instance hierarchy.
11. Print AE closes the association with the Printer.



Basic Color Print Management Meta	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

4.2.1.3.4.3 Common SOP Specific Conformance for all Print SOP Classes

The general behavior of Print AE during communication failure is summarized in the Table below. This behavior is common for all SOP Classes supported by Print AE.

Table 59
Print AE Communication Failure Behavior

Exception	Behavior
Timeout	The association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print-job is marked as failed.
Association aborted by the SCP or network layers	The print-job is marked as failed. The reason is logged and the job failure is reported to the user.

Recommended abbreviations to be used for the tables are:

VNAP	Value Not Always Present (attribute sent zero length if no value is present)
ANAP	Attribute Not Always Present
ALWAYS	Always Present with a value
EMPTY	Attribute is sent without a value

Recommended abbreviations to be used for the source of the data values in the tables are:

USER	the attribute value source is from User input
AUTO	the attribute value is generated automatically
CONFIG	the attribute value source is a configurable parameter
PRINTER	the attribute value is provided by printer

4.2.1.3.4.4 SOP Specific Conformance for the Printer SOP Class

Print AE supports the following DIMSE operations and notifications for the Printer SOP Class:

- N-GET
- N-EVENT-REPORT

Details of the supported attributes and status handling behavior are described in the following subsections.

4.2.1.3.4.4.1 Printer SOP Class Operations (N-GET)

Print AE uses the Printer SOP Class N-GET operation to obtain information about the current printer status. The attributes excepted via N-GET are listed in the Table below:

Table 60

Printer SOP Class N-GET Request Attribute Identifier List

Attribute Name

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Warning	2	The print-job continues to be printed. The contents of Printer Status Info (2110, 0020) is logged and reported to the user via the job-control application.
Failure	3	The print-job is marked as failed. The contents of Printer Status Info (2110, 0020) is logged and reported to the user via the job-control application.

*

*

Priority					
Medium Type	(2000,0030)	CS	BLUE FILM, CLEAR FILM, PAPER	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Film Destination	(2000,0040)	CS	MAGAZINE, PROCESSOR	ALWAYS	CONFIG

The behavior of Print AE when encountering status codes in a N-CREATE response is summarized in the Table below:

Table 65
Film Session SOP Class N-CREATE Response Status Handling Behavior

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	The SCP has completed the operation successfully.
Warning	Memory allocation not supported	B600	The N-CREATE operation is considered successful.
Warning	any warning	xxxx	The N-CREATE operation is considered successful.
Failure	any failure	xxxx	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print-job is marked as failed. The status meaning is logged and reported to the user.

4.2.1.3.4.5.2 Film Session SOP Class Operations (N-DELETE)

The behavior of Print AE when encountering status codes in a N-DELETE response is summarized in the Table below:

Table 66
Printer SOP Class N-DELETE Response Status Handling Behavior

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	The SCP has completed the operation successfully.
Warning	Any warning	xxxx	The N-DELETE operation is considered successful.
Failure	Any failure	xxxx	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print-job is marked as failed. The status meaning is logged and reported to the user.

4.2.1.3.4.6 SOP Specific Conformance for the Film Box SOP Class

Print AE supports the following DIMSE operations for the Film Box SOP Class:

- N-CREATE
- N-ACTION
- N-DELETE

Details of the supported attributes and status handling behavior are described in the following subsections.

4.2.1.3.4.6.1 Film Box SOP Class Operations (N-CREATE)

The attributes supplied in an N-CREATE Request are listed in the Table below:

Table 67
Film Box SOP Class N-CREATE Request Attributes

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source
Image Display Format	(2010,0010)	CS	PORTRAIT: STANDARD\1,1 STANDARD\1,2 STANDARD\1,3 STANDARD\2,1 STANDARD\2,2 STANDARD\2,3 STANDARD\2,4 STANDARD\3,3 STANDARD\3,4 STANDARD\3,5 STANDARD\3,6 STANDARD\4,4 STANDARD\4,5 STANDARD\4,6 STANDARD\4,7 STANDARD\4,8 STANDARD\5,5 STANDARD\5,6 STANDARD\5,7 STANDARD\5,8 STANDARD\6,6 STANDARD\6,7 STANDARD\6,8 STANDARD\6,9 STANDARD\6,10	ALWAYS	CONFIG

		STANDARD\7,7 STANDARD\7,8 STANDARD\7,9 STANDARD\7,10 STANDARD\8,8 STANDARD\8,9 STANDARD\8,10 LANDSCAPE: STANDARD\1,1 STANDARD\2,1 STANDARD\3,1 STANDARD\1,2 STANDARD\2,2 STANDARD\3,2 STANDARD\4,2 STANDARD\3,3 STANDARD\4,3 STANDARD\5,3 STANDARD\6,3 STANDARD\4,4 STANDARD\5,4 STANDARD\6,4 STANDARD\7,4 STANDARD\8,4 STANDARD\5,5 STANDARD\6,5 STANDARD\7,5 STANDARD\8,5 STANDARD\6,6 STANDARD\7,6 STANDARD\8,6 STANDARD\9,6 STANDARD\10,6 STANDARD\7,7 STANDARD\8,7 STANDARD\9,7		

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

			STANDARD\10,7 STANDARD\8,8 STANDARD\9,8 STANDARD\10,8		
Referenced Film Session Sequence	(2010,0500)	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	UI	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1	ALWAYS	AUTO
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	UI	From created Film Session SOP Instance	ALWAYS	AUTO
Film Orientation	(2010,0040)	CS	PORTRAIT or LANDSCAPE	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Film Size ID	(2010,0050)	CS	8INX10IN 8_5INX11IN 10INX12IN 10INX14IN 11INX14IN 11INX17IN 14INX14IN 14INX17IN 24CMX24CM 24CMX30CM A4 A3	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Magnification Type	(2010,0060)	CS	REPLICATE, BILINEAR, CUBIC or NONE	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Max Density	(2010,0130)	US	0 .. 65535	ANAP	CONFIG
Min Density	(2010,0120)	US	0 .. 65535	ANAP	CONFIG
Trim	(2010,0140)	CS	YES or No	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Configuration Information	(2010,0150)	ST	User defined text	ANAP	USER

The behavior of Print AE when encountering status codes in a N-CREATE response is summarized in the Table below:

Table 68
Film Box SOP Class N-CREATE Response Status Handling Behavior

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	The SCP has completed the operation successfully.
Warning	Requested Min Density or Max Density outside of printer's operating range	B605H	The N-CREATE operation is considered successful.
Warning	Any other warning	xxxx	The N-CREATE operation is considered successful.
Failure	There is an existing Film Box that has not been printed and N-ACTION at the Film Session level is not supported. A new Film Box will not be created when a previous Film Box has not been printed.	C616H	C The association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print-job is marked as failed. The status meaning is logged and the job failure is reported to the user.
Failure	Any failure	xxxx	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print-job is marked as failed. The status meaning is logged and reported to the user.

4.2.1.3.4.6.2 Film Box SOP Class Operations (N-ACTION)

An N-ACTION Request is issued to instruct the Print SCP to print the contents of the Film Box. The Action Reply argument in an N-ACTION response is not evaluated.

The behavior of Print AE when encountering status codes in a N-ACTION response is summarized in the Table below:

Table 69
Film Box SOP Class N-ACTION Response Status Handling Behavior

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	The SCP has completed the operation successfully. The film has been accepted for printing.
Warning	Film Box SOP Instance hierarchy does not contain Image Box SOP Instances (empty page)	B603H	The N-ACTION operation is considered successful.
Warning	Image size is larger than Image Box size. The image has been	B604H	The N-ACTION operation is considered successful.

	demagnified.		
Warning	Image size is larger than Image Box size. The image has been cropped to fit.	B609H	The N-ACTION operation is considered successful.
Warning	Image size or Combined Print Image Size is larger than Image Box size. The image or combined Print Image has been decimated to fit.	B60AH	The N-ACTION operation is considered successful.
Warning	Any other warning	xxxx	The N-ACTION operation is considered successful.

Failure	Unable to create Print Job SOP Instance; print queue is full.	C602	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print-job is marked as failed. The status meaning is logged and reported to the user.

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Representation					
>Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	OB	Pixels of rendered film sheet	ALWAYS	AUTO
Basic Color Image Sequence	(2020,0111)	SQ		If the service is configured as RGB	AUTO
>Samples Per Pixel	(0028,0002)	US	3	ALWAYS	AUTO
>Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	CS	RGB	ALWAYS	CONFIG
>Planar Configuration	(0028,0006)	US	1	ALWAYS	AUTO
>Rows	(0028,0010)	US	Depends on film size	ALWAYS	AUTO
>Columns	(0028,0011)	US	Depends on film size	ALWAYS	AUTO
Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028,0034)	IS	Set to zero length	VNAP	AUTO
>Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	US	8	ALWAYS	AUTO
>Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	US	8	ALWAYS	AUTO
>High Bit	(0028,0102)	US	7	ALWAYS	AUTO
>Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	US	0	ALWAYS	AUTO
>Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	OB	Pixels of rendered film sheet	ALWAYS	AUTO

Warning	Requested Min Density or Max Density outside of printer's operating range.	B605H	The N-SET operation is considered successful.
Warning	Image size is larger than Image Box size. The image has been cropped to fit.	B609H	The N-SET operation is considered successful.
Warning	Image size or Combined Print Image Size is larger than Image Box size. The image or combined Print Image has been decimated to fit.	B60AH	The N-SET operation is considered successful.
Warning	Any other warning	xxxx	The N-SET operation is considered successful.
Failure	Image size is larger than Image Box size.	C603	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print-job is marked as failed. The status meaning is logged and reported to the user.
Failure	Insufficient memory in printer to store the image.	C605	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print-job is marked as failed. The status meaning is logged and reported to the user.
Failure	Combined Print Image Size is larger than Image Box size.	C613	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print-job is marked as failed. The status meaning is logged and reported to the user.
Failure	Any other failure	xxxx	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print-job is marked as failed. The status meaning is logged and reported to the user.

4.2.1.3.5.1 Description and Sequencing of Activities



Sequencing of Activity – Send FIND Request

1. The Worklist AE opens an association with the remote AE
2. The Worklist AE sends a C-FIND request to the remote AE containing the Query attributes.
3. The remote AE returns a C-FIND response containing the requested attributes of the first matching Item.
4. The remote AE returns another C-FIND response containing the requested attributes of the second matching Item. And then another one.
5. When the remote AE returns all the C-FIND responses with status Success indicating that no further matching Items exist.
6. The C-Find AE closes the association with the remote AE.

4.2.1.3.5.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

Proposed Presentation Contexts for Worklist AE

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	UID	Name	UID		
Modality Worklist Information Model – Find	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

Worklist AE will propose Presentation Contexts for the SOP Classes listed above. For these SOP Class, Worklist AE will propose multiple Presentation Contexts, one for each of the supported Transfer Syntaxes.

			processing.
*	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the query is marked as failed. The status meaning is logged and reported to the user if an interactive query. Any additional error information in the Response will be logged.	Any other status code.	The association is aborted using A-ABORT and a notify message is displayed: Some errors happen when query worklist server.

Worklist AE provides Standard Conformance to the Storage Service Class.

Worklist AE will behave as described in the Table 74 in response to the status returned in the C-FIND response command message.

The behavior of Ultrasound System during communication failure is summarized in the Table below.

Table 75
COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR FOR WORKLIST AE

Exception	Behavior
Timeout	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the worklist marked as failed. The reason is logged and reported to the user if an interactive query.
Association aborted by the SCP or network layers	The query is marked as failed. The reason is logged and reported to the user if an interactive query.

The Table below provides a description of the Ultrasound system Worklist Request Identifier and specifies the attributes that are copied into the images. Unexpected attributes returned in a C-FIND response are ignored.

Requested return attributes not supported by the SCP are set to have no value. Non-matching responses returned by the SCP due to unsupported optional matching keys are ignored. No attempt is made to filter out possible duplicate entries.

Table 76
Worklist Request Identifier

ATTRIBUTE	VR	ATTRIBUTE NAME	MATCHING KEYS	RETURN KEYS
Module: Patient Identification Module (M)				
(0010,0010)	PN	Patient's Name	configurable	X (DI)
(0010,0020)	LO	Patient ID	configurable	X(DI)
(0010,1000)	LO	Other Patient IDs		X (DI)
Module: Patient Demographic Module (M)				
(0010,0030)	DA	Patient's Birth Date		X(DI)
(0010,0032)	TM	Patient's Birth Time		X(DI)

(0010,0040)

CS

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

>(0040,0001)	AE	Scheduled Station AE Title	configurable	X (DI)
>(0040,0002)	DA	Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	configurable and the default is set to today's date	X(DI)
>(0040,0003)	TM	Scheduled Procedure Step Start Time		X (DI)
>(0040,0004)	DA	Scheduled Procedure Step End Date		X (DI)
>(0040,0005)	TM	Scheduled Procedure Step End Time		X (DI)
>(0040,0006)	PN	Scheduled Performing Physician's Name		X (DI)
>(0040,0007)	LO	Scheduled Procedure Step Description		X(DI)
>(0040,0008)	SQ	Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence		X (DI)
> >(0008,0100)	SH	Code Value		X (DI)
> >(0008,0102)	SH	Coding Scheme Designator		X (DI)
> >(0008,0103)	SH	Coding Scheme Version		X (DI)
> >(0008,0104)	LO	Code Meaning		X (DI)
>(0040,0009)	SH	Scheduled Procedure Step ID		X (DI)
>(0040,0010)	SH	Scheduled Station Name		X (DI)
>(0040,0011)	SH	Scheduled Procedure Step Location		X (DI)
>(0040,0012)	LO	Pre-Medication		X (DI)
> (0040,0020)	CS	Scheduled Procedure Step Status		X (DI)
> (0040,0400)	LT	Comments on the Scheduled Procedure Step		X (DI)
Module: Requested Procedure Module (M)				
(0008,1110)	SQ	Referenced Study		X (DI)

		Sequence		
> (0008,1150)	UI	Referenced SOP Class UID		X (DI)
> (0008,1155)	UI	Referenced SOP Instance UID		X (DI)
(0020,000D)	UI	Study Instance UID		X (DI)
(0032,1060)	LO	Requested Procedure Description		X (DI)
(0032,1064)	SQ	Requested Procedure Code Sequence		X (DI)
> (0008,0100)	SH	Code Value		X (DI)
> (0008,0102)	SH	Coding Scheme Designator		X (DI)
>(0008,0103)	SH	Coding Scheme Version		X (DI)
>(0008,0104)	LO	Code Meaning		X (DI)
(0040,1001)	SH	Requested Procedure ID	configurable	X (DI)
(0040,1003)	SH	Requested Procedure Priority		X (DI)
(0040,1004)	LO	Patient Transport Arrangements		X (DI)
(0040,1400)	LT	Requested Procedure Comments		X (DI)
Module: Imaging Service Request Module (M)				
(0008,0050)	SH	Accession Number	configurable	X (DI)
(0008,0090)	PN	Referring Physician's Name		X (DI)
(0032,1032)	PN	Requesting Physician		X (DI)
(0032,1033)	LO	Requesting Service		X (DI)
(0040,2400)	LT	Imaging Service Request Comments		X (DI)
Module: SOP Common Module (M)				
(0008,0005)	CS	Specific Character Set		X (DI)
Module: Additional Attributes Module (M)				

(0008,0032)	TM	Acquisition Time		X (DI)

The convention used for Matching Keys is:

X - Return keys. An " X " indicates that MODALITY supplies this attribute as a Return Key with zero length for Universal Matching.

DI – Display to the user.

4.2.1.3.6Activity Send MPPS Request

4.2.1.3.6.1Description and Sequencing of Activities

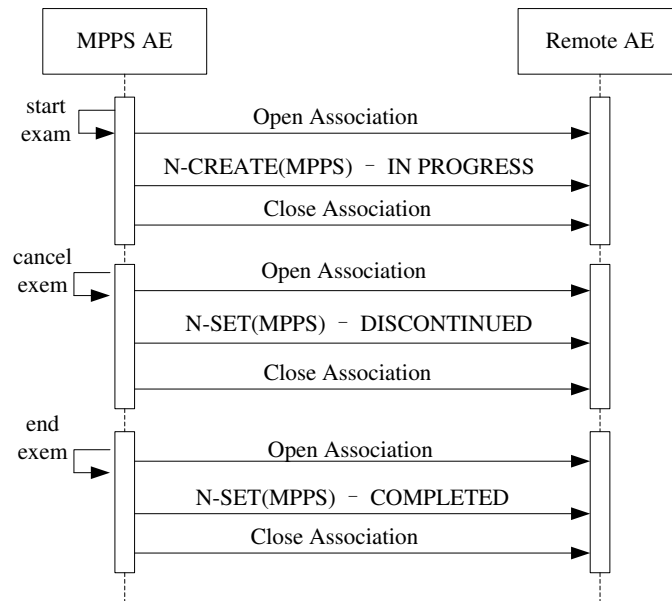


Figure 6

Sequencing of Activity – MPPS progress

A possible sequence of interactions between the MPPS AE and a Remote AE(Departmental Scheduler, e.g. a device such as a RIS or HIS which supports the MPPS SOP Class as an SCP) is illustrated in Figure B.4.2-4:

1. The MPPS AE opens an association with the Remote AE.
2. The MPPS AE sends an N-CREATE request to the Remote AE to create an MPPS instance with status of “IN PROGRESS” and create all necessary attributes. The Remote AE acknowledges the MPPS creation with an N-CREATE response (status

Note: The Cancel and End Exam commands are mutually exclusive. They are both represented here for illustration purposes only. Actual workflow uses one or the other for a given exam.

For each exam step transfer, an attempt will be made to transmit it to the selected remote AE. If it fails, it will automatically retry specific times if configured on Preset UI..

4.2.1.3.6.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

Table 77
Proposed Presentation Contexts for MPPS AE

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	UID	Name	UID		
Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

MPPS-SCU will propose Presentation Contexts for the SOP Classes listed above. For these SOP Class, MPPS-SCU will propose multiple Presentation Contexts, one for each of the supported Transfer Syntaxes.

If MPPS AE is offered a choice of Transfer Syntaxes in the accepted Presentation Contexts, it will apply the first encountered to use for the MPPS AE operation.

4.2.1.3.6.3 SOP Specific Conformance

MPPS AE provides Standard Conformance to the MPPS Service Class.

MPPS-SCU will behave as described in the Table below in response to the status returned in the N-Create or N-Set response command message.

Table 78
MPPS N-CREATE / N-SET Response Status Handling Behavior

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	The SCP has completed the operation successfully.
Failure	Processing Failure – Performed Procedure Step Object may no longer be updated	0110	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the MPPS is marked as failed. The status meaning and Additional information in the Response is logged (i.e. Error Comment and Error ID).
Warning	Attribute Value Out of Range	0116H	The MPPS operation is considered successful but the status meaning is logged. Additional information in

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

			the Response identifying the attributes out of range will be logged (i.e. Elements in the Modification List/Attribute List)
*	*	Any other status code.	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the MPPS is marked as failed. The status meaning is logged.

The behavior of MPPS AE during communication failure is summarized in the Table below:

Table 79
MPPS COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR

Exception	Behavior
Timeout	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and MPPS marked as failed. The reason is logged.
Association aborted by the SCP or network layers	The MPPS is marked as failed. The reason is logged.

Table below provides a description of the MPPS N-CREATE and N-SET request identifiers sent by ultrasound system. Empty cells in the N-CREATE and N-SET columns indicate that the attribute is not sent. An “x” indicates that an appropriate value will be sent. A “Zero length” attribute will be sent with zero length.

Table 80
MPPS N-CREATE / N-SET Request Identifier

Attribute Name	Tag	Req. Type N-CREATE	Req. Type N-SET
Module: Performed Procedure Step Relationship Module (M)			
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	2 (Default is set to null)	Not allowed
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	2	Not allowed
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	2	Not allowed
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	2	Not allowed
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	2	Not allowed
Scheduled Step Attribute Sequence	(0040,0270)	1	Not allowed
>Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	Not allowed
>Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	2	Not allowed
>Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	Not allowed

>Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	2	Not allowed
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	2	Not allowed
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0008)	2	Not allowed
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	2	Not allowed
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	2	Not allowed
Module: Image Acquisition Results Module (M)			
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Not allowed
Study ID	(0020,0010)	2	Not allowed
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	2 (Default is set to null)	3
Performed Series Sequence	(0040,0340)	2	3
>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	2 (Default is set to null)	2
>Series Description	(0008,103E)	2 (Default is set to null)	2
>Performing Physician's Name	(0008,1050)	2	2
>Operators' Name	(0008,1070)	2	2
>Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	2	2
>Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	1	1
>Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	1
>Referenced Non-Image Composite SOP Instance Sequence	(0040,0220)	2 (Default is set to null)	2
Module: Billing And Material Management Code Module (M)			
Billing Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0320)	3	3
Film Consumption Sequence	(0040,0321)	3	3
Billing Supplies and Devices Sequence	(0040,0324)	3	3
Module: Performed Procedure Step Information Module (M)			
Procedure Code Sequence	(0008,1032)	2 (Default is set to null)	3
Performed Station AE Title	(0040,0241)	1	Not allowed
Performed Station Name	(0040,0242)	2 (Default is set to null)	Not allowed
Performed Location	(0040,0243)	2 (Default is set to null)	Not allowed
Performed Procedure Step Start	(0040,0244)	1	Not allowed

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Date			
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	1	Not allowed
Performed Procedure Step End Date	(0040,0250)	2 (Default is set to null)	3
Performed Procedure Step End Time	(0040,0251)	2	3
Performed Procedure Step Status	(0040,0252)	1	3
Performed Procedure Step ID	(0040,0253)	1	Not allowed
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	2 (Default is set to null)	3
Performed Procedure Type Description	(0040,0255)	2 (Default is set to null)	3
Performed Procedure Step Discontinuation Reason Code Sequence	(0040,0281)	3	3
Module: SOP Common Module (M)			
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C (Required if an extended or replacement character set is used)	Not allowed

4.2.1.3.7 Activity Query/Retrieve from Remote AE

4.2.1.3.7.1 Description and Sequencing of Activities for SCU

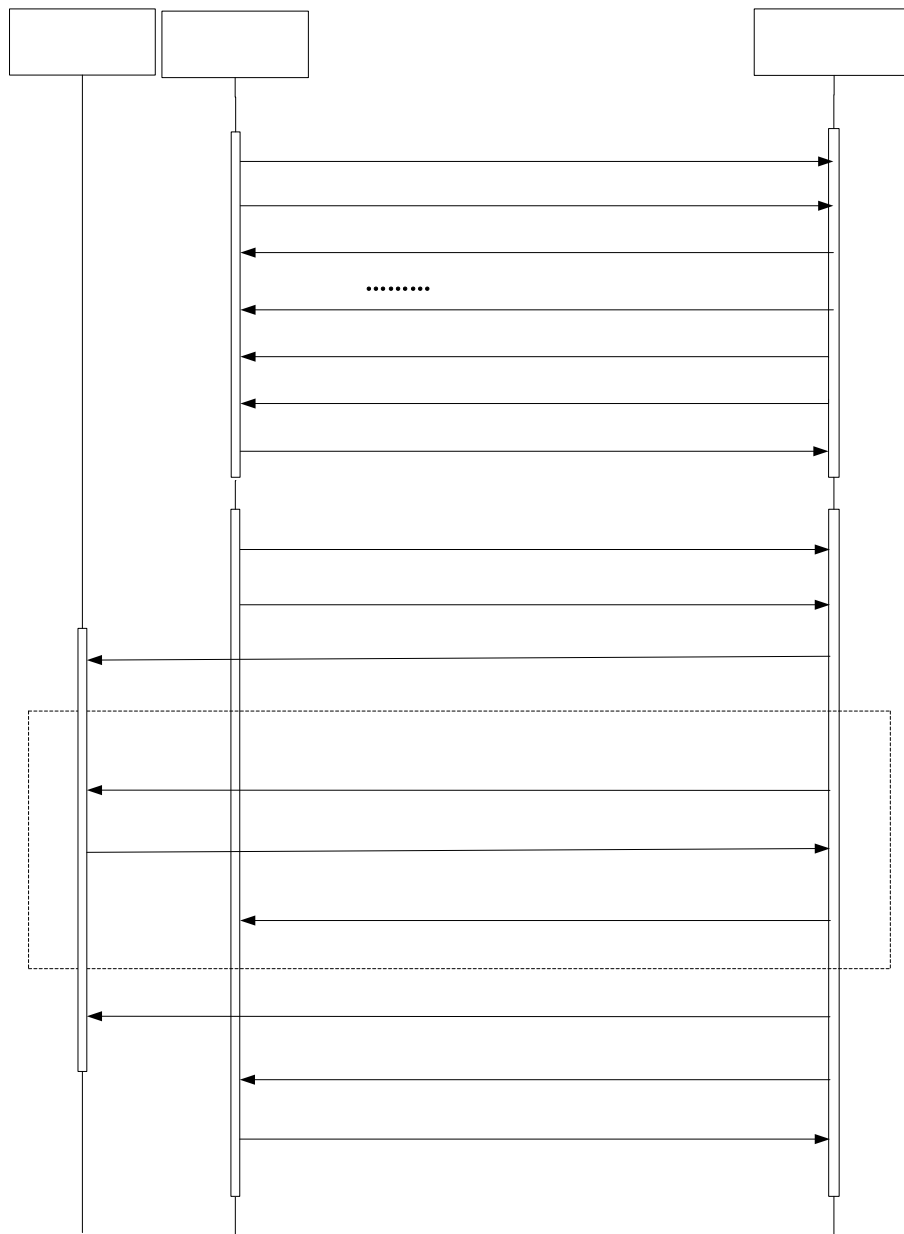


Figure 7

Sequencing of Activity – Query/Retrieve progress

The associated Real-World activity is a C-Find request initiated by the user. The user specifies some attributes the system should use to query its database. If the query user

4.2.1.3.7.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

Table 81
Proposed Presentation Contexts for Query/Retrieve AE

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	UID	Name	UID		
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - Find	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - Move	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

4.2.1.3.7.3 SOP Specific Conformance

The ultrasound system provides Standard Conformance to the DICOM Query/Retrieve Class.

4.2.1.3.7.3.1 Response Status

Query/Retrieve AE will behave as described in the Table below in response to the status returned in the C-Find response command message.

Table 82
C-Find Response Status Handling Behavior

Service Status	Meaning	Protocol Codes	Related Fields	Behavior (as SCU)
Refused	Refused Out of Resources	A700	(0000,0902)	The association is aborted using A-ABORT and a notify message is displayed: The remote server error.
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)	
	Unable to process	CXXX	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)	

Canceling Matching terminated due to Cancel request FE00 None

	final Identifier is supplied			the UI
Pending	Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys	FF00	Identifier	/
	Matches are continuing - Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier	FF01	Identifier	/

The ultrasound system supports the following query levels:

- Study

The Query/Retrieve AE interprets following status codes

Table 83
C-Move Response Status Handling Behavior

Service Status	Meaning	Protocol Codes	Related Fields	Behavior (as SCU)
Refused	Refused Out of Resources	A700	(0000,0902)	The association is aborted using A-ABORT and a notify message is displayed: The remote server error.
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	(0000,09013(02	

Following are the types of matching that can be request by the implementation:

- Single Value matching
- Universal Matching
- Wild Card Matching
- Range of date, Range of Time

The user can filter the downloaded C-FIND result, to view a limited set of the result.

4.2.1.3.7.3.4 Study Level

This section defines the keys at the Study Level of the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model that are supported by this implementation.

Table 84
STUDY LEVEL ATTRIBUTES

MODULE: STUDY ROOT INFORMATION MODEL (M)					
Attribute	VR	Type	Attribute Name	Value	Matching keys
Module: Study Root Information Model (M)					
(0008,0020)	DA	R	Study Date		DA(SK)
(0008,0030)	TM	R	Study Time		N
(0010,0010)	PN	R	Patient's Name		*(SK)
(0010,0020)	LO	R	Patient ID		S(SK)
(0008,0050)	SH	R	Accession Number		*(SK)
(0010,0030)	DA	O	Patient's Birth Date		S(SK)
(0010,0040)	CS	O	Patient's Sex		S(SK)
(0020,0010)	SH	R	Study ID		S(SK)
(0020,000D)	UI	U	Study Instance UID		N
(0008,0061)	CS	O	Modalities in Study	US	N
(0008,0090)	PN	O	Referring Physician's Name		N
(0008,1030)	LO	O	Study Description		N
(0008,1032)	SQ	O	Procedure Code Sequence		N
(0008,1060)	PN	O	Name of Physician(s) Reading Study		N
(0008,1080)	LO	O	Admitting Diagnoses Description		N
(0008,1110)	SQ	O	Referenced Study Sequence		N
(0008,1120)	SQ	O	Referenced Patient Sequence		N
(0010,0021)	LO	O	Issuer of Patient ID		N
(0010,0032)	TM				

(0010,2160)	SH	O	Ethnic Group		N
(0010,2180)	SH	O	Occupation		N
(0010,21B0)	LT	O	Additional Patient History		N
(0010,4000)	LT	O	Patient Comments		N
(0020,1070)	IS	O	Other Study Numbers		N
(0020,1200)	IS	O	Number of Patient Related Studies		N
(0020,1202)	IS	O	Number of Patient Related Series		N
(0020,1204)	IS	O	Number of Patient Related Instances		N
(0020,1206)	IS	O	Number of Study Related Series		N
(0020,1208)	IS	O	Number of Study Related Instances		N
(4008,010C)	PN	O	Interpretation Author		N
Module: Additional Attributes Module (O)					
(0008,0062)	UN	O	SOP Classes in Study		N

4.2.1.3.7.3.5 Series Level Attributes

Table 85

SERIES LEVEL ATTRIBUTES

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE	MATCHING KEYS
Module: Study Root Information Model (M)					
(0020,000D)	UI	U	Study Instance UID		S
(0020,000E)	UI	U	Series Instance UID		N
(0008,0060)	CS	R	Modality		N
(0020,0011)	IS	R	Series Number		N
(0020,1209)	IS	O	Number of Series Related Instances		N
Module: Additional Attributes Module (O)					
(0008,0021)	DA	O	Series Date		N
(0008,0031)	TM	O	Series Time		N

4.2.1.3.7.3.6 Composite Object Instance Level

Table 86

COMPOSITE OBJECT INSTANCE LEVEL ATTRIBUTES

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE	MATCHING KEYS
Module: Study Root Information Model (M)					
(0020,000D)	UI	U	Study Instance UID		S
(0020,000E)	UI	U	Series Instance UID		S
(0008,0018)	UI	U	SOP Instance UID		N
(0020,0013)	IS	R	Instance Number		N
Module: Additional Attributes Module (O)					
(0008,0016)	UI	O	SOP Class UID		N
(0008,001A)	UI	O	Related General SOP Class UID		N
(0008,3001)	SQ	O	Alternate Representation Sequence		N
>(0008,1150)	UI	O	Referenced SOP Class UID		N
>(0008,1155)	UI	O	Referenced SOP Instance UID		N
>(0020,000E)	UI	O	Series Instance UID		N
>(0040,A170)	SQ	O	Purpose of Reference Code Sequence		N
>>(0008,0100)	SH	O	Code Value		N
>>(0008,0102)	SH	O	Coding Scheme Designator		N
>>(0008,0103)	SH	O	Coding Scheme Version		N
>>(0008,0104)	LO	O	Code Meaning		N
(0040,A043)	SQ	O	Concept Name Code Sequence		N
>(0008,0100)	SH	O	Code Value		N
>(0008,0102)	SH	O	Coding Scheme Designator		N
>(0008,0103)	SH	O	Coding Scheme Version		N
>(0008,0104)	LO	O	Code Meaning		N
(0040,A504)	SQ	O	Content Template Sequence		N
>(0008,0105)	CS	O	Mapping Resource		N
>(0040,DB00)	CS	O	Template Identifier		N

4.2.1.4 Association Acceptance Policy

4.2.1.4.1 Activity Receive Echo Request

4.2.1.4.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activities

The Verification AE (as SCP) accepts associations only if they have valid Presentation Contexts. If Verification AE (as SCP) receives an echo (C-ECHO) request then the response will be sent over the same association used to send the C-ECHO-RQ.

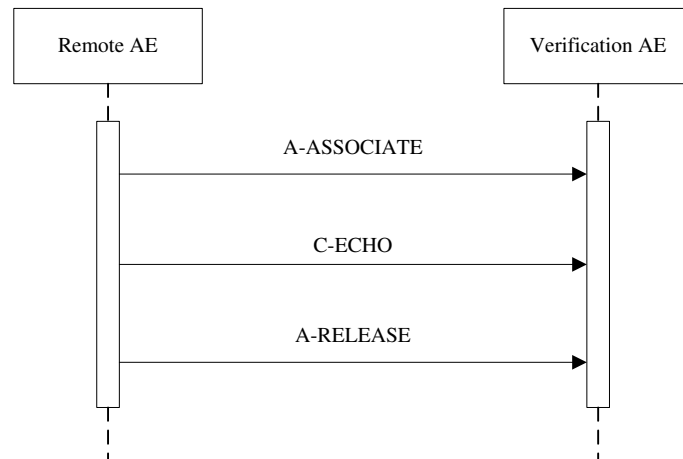


Figure 8
Sequencing of Activity – Receive Echo Request

4.2.1.4.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts

It will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Table 87
Proposed Presentation Contexts for Activity Verification

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	UID	Name	UID		
Verification	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None

4.2.1.4.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance

Table 88
Proposed Presentation Contexts for Storage

PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name	UID		
US Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
		JPEG Lossy, Baseline Sequential with Huffman Coding (Process 1)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
		JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical, First-Order Prediction (Process 14 [Selection Value 1])	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	SCP	None
		RLE Lossless	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	SCP	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
US Multiframe Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
		JPEG Lossy, Baseline Sequential with Huffman Coding (Process 1)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
		JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical, First-Order Prediction (Process 14 [Selection Value 1])	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	SCP	None
		RLE Lossless	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	SCP	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Secondary	1.2.840.100	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None

Capture Image Storage	08.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
		JPEG Lossy, Baseline Sequential with Huffman Coding (Process 1)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
		JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical, First-Order Prediction (Process 14 [Selection Value 1])	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	SCP	None
		RLE Lossless	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	SCP	None
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Comprehensive Structured Report Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Encapsulated PDF Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.104.1	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None

Note: The system could not support to browse the Encapsulated PDF.

4.2.1.4.2.3 SOP Specific Conformance

The Application conforms to the definition of a Storage SCP in accordance with the DICOM Standard.

4.3 Network Interface

4.3.1 Supported Communications Stacks

Modality

Mlop.199y

4.3.3 Physical Network Interface

Modality supports a single network interface. One of the following physical network interfaces will be available depending on installed hardware options:

Table 89
Supported Physical Network Interfaces

ETHERNET 1000BASET
Ethernet 100baseT
Ethernet 10baseT

4.3.4 Additional Protocols

Modality does not support additional protocols.

4.4 Configuration

The Configuration Utility allows the service engineer to set and maintain configuration parameters of local and remote DICOM application entities.

4.4.1 AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

This mapping (including IP and port numbers) is defined during the system Network Configuration procedure.

4.4.2 Configurable Parameters

Localhost DICOM Service Property(Including SCU and SCP):

- AE Title
- Port
- PDU

Server Setting:

- Device
- IP address

Storage:

- Device, Service name, AE Title and Port.
- Timeout.
- Maximum retries. (default value is 3)
- Interval Time (In this version, this parameter is not usable.)
- Compression Mode, Compression Ratio.
- Color Mode (Color, Mixed, or Gray).
- Cine Zoom Mode (original, 840*480, 1048*600 or 1400*768)
- Allow Multiframe(Enable or not)
- Max Framerate(options(25, 30, 35, full), or other inputted valid value)
- 3D/4D(Normal, Rawdata or Volume)
- SR Storage Option("Attach SR When Store Images", "Only Store SR", and "Not Store SR")
- Encapsulated PDF(Enable or not)
- Doppler Audio(None or MPEG_MP@ML)
- Storage Mode(Parallel file or Parallel frame)
- Default Service Status (Y/N)

Print:

- Device, Service name, AE Title and Port .
- Timeout.
- Maximum retries. (default value is 3)
- Interval Time (In this version, this parameter is not usable.)
- Media Type: PAPER, CLEAR FILM, or BLUE FILM
- Film Size:
 - 8INX10IN
 - 8_5INX11IN
 - 10INX12IN
 - 10INX14IN
 - 11INX14IN
 - 11INX17IN
 - 14INX14IN
 - 14INX17IN
 - 24CMX24CM
 - 24CMX30CM
 - A4
 - A3
- Copies:1-100

- Max Density: 0-65535
- Min Density: 0-65535
- Settings: RGB or MONOCHROME2
- Display Format:

✧ PORTRAIT:

STANDARD\1,1
STANDARD\1,2
STANDARD\1,3
STANDARD\2,1
STANDARD\2,2
STANDARD\2,3
STANDARD\2,4
STANDARD\3,3
STANDARD\3,4
STANDARD\3,5
STANDARD\3,6
STANDARD\4,4
STANDARD\4,5
STANDARD\4,6
STANDARD\4,7
STANDARD\4,8
STANDARD\5,5
STANDARD\5,6
STANDARD\5,7
STANDARD\5,8
STANDARD\6,6
STANDARD\6,7
STANDARD\6,8
STANDARD\6,9
STANDARD\6,10
STANDARD\7,7
STANDARD\7,8
STANDARD\7,9
STANDARD\7,10
STANDARD\8,8
STANDARD\8,9
STANDARD\8,10

✧ LANDSCAPE:

STANDARD\1,1
STANDARD\1,1
STANDARD\2,1
STANDARD\3,1
STANDARD\1,2
STANDARD\2,2
STANDARD\3,2
STANDARD\4,2
STANDARD\3,3
STANDARD\4,3
STANDARD\5,3
STANDARD\6,3
STANDARD\4,4
STANDARD\5,4
STANDARD\6,4
STANDARD\7,4
STANDARD\8,4
STANDARD\5,5
STANDARD\6,5
STANDARD\7,5
STANDARD\8, 5
STANDARD\6,6
STANDARD\7,6
STANDARD\8,6
STANDARD\9,6
STANDARD\10,6
STANDARD\7,7
STANDARD\8,7
STANDARD\9,7
STANDARD\10,7
STANDARD\8,8
STANDARD\9,8
STANDARD\10,8

- Destination: MAGAZINE or PROCESSOR
- Film Orientation: LANDSCAPE or PORTRAIT
- Priority: HIGH, MED, or LOW

- Configuration Info
- Magnification Type: NONE, CUBIC, REPLICATE, or BILINEAR
- Trim: Yes/Not
- Default Status (Y/N)

WORKLIST:

- Device, Service name, AE Title and Port .
- Timeout.
- Maximum retries, Interval Time (In this version, these two parameters are not usable.)
- Default Status (Y/N)

MPPS:

- Device, Service name, AE Title and Port.
- Timeout,
- Maximum retries (default value is 3)
- Interval Time (In this version, this parameter is not usable.)
- Default Status (Y/N)

Storage Commitment:

- Device, Service name, AE Title and Port.
- Timeout.
- Maximum retries, Interval Time (In this version, these two parameters are not usable.)
- Associated Storage Service
- Default Status (Not available)

Query/Retrieve

- Device, Service name, AE Title and Port.
- Timeout.
- Maximum retries, Interval Time (In this version, these two parameters are not usable.)
- Default Status (Y/N)

5 Media Storage

5.1 Implementation Model

5.1.1 Application Data Flow

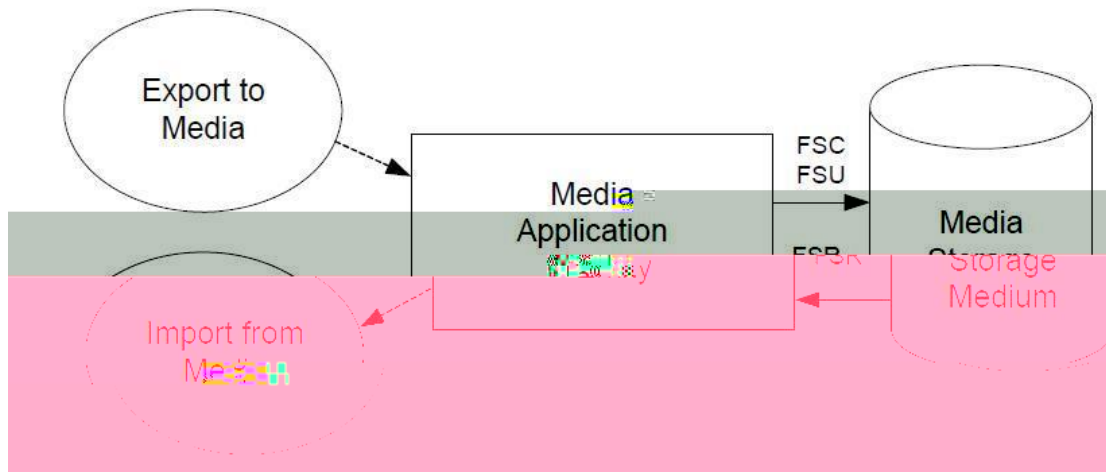


Figure 9

Application Data Flow Diagram for Media Storage

- The Media Application Entity exports Images and Structured Reports to a removable storage medium. It is associated with the local real-world activity “Backup” using the configured export selection parameters for selected patients’ data (images and / or Structured Reports).

5.1.2

5.1.2.1 Functional Definition of Media Application Entity

Using “Export” will pass the currently selected patients’ exams or individually selected images to the Media Application Entity. The contents of each export job will be written to the selected media destination. The size of the selected media is used to determine and display the number of media required for the export. When a device is filled to capacity, the system will prompt the user for addition media and continue.

5.1.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

5.1.4 File Meta Information Options

The implementation information written to the File Meta Header in each file is:

Table 90
DICOM Implementation Class and Version for Media Storage

Implementation Class UID	1.2.156.112536.1.2149.0.1.0.1
Implementation Version Name	MINDRAY_V1.0

5.2 AE Specifications

5.2.1 Media Application Entity Specification

The Media Application Entity provides standard conformance to the Media Storage Service Class. The Application Profiles and roles are listed below: The available physical media is USB devices.

Table 91
Application Profiles, Activities and Roles

Application Profiles Supported	Real World Activity	Role
STD-GEN-USB-JPEG	Export Exam	FSC/FSU ¹
	Read Exam	FSR
	Import Exam	FSR

Note: 1 functionality requires USB

5.2.1.1 File Meta Information for the Application Entity

The File Meta Header does not include the Source Application Entity Title.

5.2.1.2 Real-World Activities

5.2.1.2.1 Activity-FSC-Export exams

When system user exports exams, images, SR, or Encapsulated PDF to a media upon which no DICOM data resides, it creates a DICOM file set and writes this DICOM File Set to this media.

The Media Application Entity acts as an FSC using the interchange option when requested to export SOP Instances from the local database to media upon which no DICOM data resides.

5.2.1.2.2 Activity-FSR-Import exams

When system user presents the directory of the media, presses “Restore” button and the selected exams are transferred from the media to the system for review. Objects transferred to the system retain their original SOP Instance UIDs.

The Media Application Entity acts as an FSR using the interchange option when requested to import SOP Instances from media to the local database.

5.2.1.2.3 Activity-FSU-Export exams

The system user selects exams from the system’s directory for transfer to media that already contains data. The DICOMDIR is updated allowing access to original and new data.

The Media Application Entity acts as an FSU using the interchange option when requested to export SOP Instances from the local database to media upon which DICOM data already resides.

5.2.1.2.3.1 Media Storage Application Profiles

See Table 91 for supported Application Profiles.

5.2.1.2.3.1.1 Options

The Media Application Entity supports the SOP Classes and Transfer Syntaxes listed in the Table below:

Table 92
IODs, SOP Classes and Transfer Syntaxes

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax	Transfer Syntax UID
DICOM Media Storage Directory	1.2.840.10008.1.3.1.0	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
		JPEG Lossy, Baseline Sequential with Huffman Coding (Process 1)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50
		JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical, First-Order Prediction (Process 14 [Selection Value 1])	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70
		RLE Lossless	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

		JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90
		JPEG 2000 Image Compression	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
		JPEG Lossy, Baseline Sequential with Huffman Coding (Process 1)	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50

JPEG Lossless,

Comprehensive SR Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Encapsulated PDF Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.104.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Enhanced US Volume Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.2	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Raw Data Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1

5.3 Media Storage Application Profile

See Table 91 for supported Application Profiles.

5.3.1 DICOMDIR Attributes

The DICOMDIR file will contain the following attributes.

Table 93

Common Directory Information Module Attributes

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0004,1130)	CS	2	File-set ID	AUTO
(0004,1200)	UL	1	Offset of the First Directory Record of the Root Directory Entity	AUTO
(0004,1202)	UL	1	Offset of the Last Directory Record of the Root Directory Entity	AUTO
(0004,1212)	US	1	File-set Consistency Flag	0xFFFF
(0004,1220)	SQ	2	Directory Record Sequence	
>(0004,1400)	UL	1	Offset of the Next Directory Record	AUTO
>(0004,1410)	US	1	Record In-use Flag	0xFFFF
>(0004,1420)	UL	1	Offset of Referenced Lower-Level Directory Entity	AUTO
>(0004,1142)	CS	2	Specific Character Set of File-set Descriptor File	ISO_IR 100

Table 94

Patient Directory Record

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0004,1430)	CS	1	Directory Record Type	PATIENT
(0010,0020)	LO	1	Patient ID	MWL/USER
(0010,0010)	PN	2	Patient's Name	MWL/USER
(0010,0030)	DA	3	Patient's Birth Date	MWL/USER
(0010,0040)	CS	3	Patient's Sex	MWL/USER
(0010,1000)	LO	3	Other Patient IDs	MWL/USER

Table 95

Study Directory Record

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0004,1430)	CS	1	Directory Record Type	STUDY
(0008,0020)	DA	1	Study Date	AUTO
(0008,0030)	TM	1	Study Time	AUTO
(0020,0010)	SH	1	Study ID	AUTO
(0020,000D)	UI	1C	Study Instance UID	AUTO
(0008,0050)	SH	2	Accession Number	MWL/USER
(0008,1030)	LO	2	Study Description	If it is a scheduled exam, the value is mapped from Scheduled Procedure Step Description; If not, USER
(0008,0090)	PN		Referring Physician's Name	MWL/USER

Table 96

Series Directory Record

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0004,1430)	CS	1	Directory Record Type	SERIES
(0008,0060)	CS	1	Modality	US
(0020,000E)	UI	1	Series Instance UID	AUTO
(0020,0011)	IS	1	Series Number	AUTO

(0008,0021)	DA	3	Series Date	AUTO
(0008,0031)	TM	3	Series Time	AUTO
(0008,103e)	LO		Series Description	If it is a scheduled exam, the value is mapped from Scheduled Procedure Step Description; If not, same as the value of Study Description
(0008,1050)	PN		Performing Physician's Name	MWL/USER

Table 97

Image Directory Record

ATTRIBUTE	VR	TYPE	ATTRIBUTE NAME	VALUE(S) AND COMMENTS
(0004,1430)	CS	1	Directory Record Type	IMAGE
(0004,1500)	CS	1C	Referenced File ID	AUTO
(0004,1510)	UI	1C	Referenced SOP Class UID in File	AUTO
(0004,1511)	UI	1C	Referenced SOP Instance UID in File	AUTO
(0004,1512)	UI	1C	Referenced Transfer Syntax UID in File	AUTO
(0020,0013)	IS	1	Instance Number	AUTO
(0028,0008)	IS	3	Number of Frames	AUTO(Only used for mutil-frame image)

5.4 Augmented and Private Application Profiles

No augmented/private profile is supported.

5.5 Media Configuration

None.

7 SECURITY

7.1

8 ANNEXES

8.1 IOD contents

8.1.1 Created SOP Instances

None.

8.1.2

No SOP Class specific fields are required.

The local database makes use of the conventional identification attributes to distinguish patients, studies, series and instances. In particular, if two patients have the same value for Patient ID, Patient's Name and Patient's Sex, they will be treated as the same in the browser and the local database.

8.1.3 Attribute Mapping

Not applicable.

8.1.4 Coerced/Modified fields

No coercion is performed.

8.2 Data Dictionary of private attributes

No private attributes are defined.

8.3 Coded terminology and templates

The value for Code Meaning will be displayed for all code sequences. No local lexicon is provided to look up alternative code meanings.

8.4 Grayscale Image Consistency

Modality does not support the Grayscale Standard Display Function.

8.5 Standard extended/specialized/private sop Classes

None.

8.6 Private Transfer Syntaxes

None.

A. Appendix : OB – GYN structured reporting template

This appendix lists the DICOM Structured Report (SR) mappings used in the Obstetric and Gynecologic Structured Reports of ultrasound system SR files.

The mappings are organized in a manner similar to the DICOM SR Templates as described in PS 3.16 of the DICOM Standard. The OB-GYN Report mappings follow the DICOM SR Template TID 5000: OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report, except where noted.

All private code values use the Coding Scheme Designator "MRUS".

A.1. TID (300) Measurement

This Template provides a general structure for a numeric measurement, together with evaluations of its normality and/or significance, and the inference source(s) for its value.

NO	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	\$Measurement	√		Units = \$Units
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method")	√		\$Method
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (121401, DCM, "Derivation")	√		\$Derivation
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	√		\$TargetSite
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	√		DCID (244) Laterality
6	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (121404, DCM, "Selection Status")	√		
7	>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	DCID (228) Equation or Table	√		
8	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM		√		

A.2. TID 1008 Subject Context, Fetus

NO NL

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

6	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	√		
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5002) OB-GYN Procedure Summary Section	√		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5004) Fetal Biometry Ratio Section	√		
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5005) Fetal Biometry Section	√		
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5006) Long Bones Section	√		
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5007) Fetal Cranium Section	√		
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5009) Fetal Biophysical Profile Section	√		
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5011) Early Gestation Section	√		
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5010) Amniotic Sac Section	√		
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5015) Pelvis and Uterus Section	√		
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5012) Ovaries Section	√		
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5013) Follicles Section	√		\$Laterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Number = EV (11879-4, LN, "Number of follicles in left ovary")

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5013) Follicles Section	√		\$Laterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Number = EV (11880-2, LN, "Number of follicles in right ovary")
19	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	√		
20	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	√		EV (T-F6800, SRT, "Embryonic Vascular Structure")
21	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5025) OB-GYN Fetal Vascular Measurement Group	√		\$AnatomyGroup = DCID (12141) Fetal Vasculature
22	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	√		
23	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	√		EV (T-D6007, SRT, "Pelvic Vascular Structure")
24	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5026) OB-GYN Pelvic Vascular Measurement Group	√		\$AnatomyGroup = DCID (12140) Pelvic Vasculature Anatomical Location
25	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (SELFTMP-1)	√		
26	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(20121120,MRUS, "self-defined- Measurementfile")	√		
27	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (Pelvic floor Section)			

A.4. TID (SELFTMP-1) Fetal Cardiac Measurement Group

This is a private template referenced by TID (5000).

NO	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

1			CONTAINER	EV(T0001,MRUS,Fetal Cardiac)	√		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1008) Subject Context, Fetus	√		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (SELFTMP-2) Fetal ZSCORE	√		\$MeasType = DCID (12119) Vascular Ultrasound Property \$Derivation = DCID (3627) Measurement Type

A.5. TID (SELFTMP-2) Fetal ZScore

This is a private template referenced by TID (5000).

NO	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		
2		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (C12017-1, MRUS, "Z-Score by Femur Length")	√		calculated by \$MeasType and Femur Length
3		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (C12017-2, MRUS, "Z-Score by Biparietal Diameter")	√		calculated by \$MeasType and Biparietal Diameter
4		CONTAINS	NUM	EV (C12017-3, MRUS, "Z-Score by Clinical Gestational Age")	√		calculated by \$MeasType and Clinical Gestational Age

A.6. TID (1001) OBSERVATION CONTEXT

This template specifies attributes of observation context that may be defined, extended or replaced at any location in the SR tree.

NO	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121005,DCM, "Observer Type")	√		(121006,DCM, "Person")
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	PNAME	EV (121008,DCM, "Person Observer Name")	√		Operator from Info

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (121009,DCM, “ Person Observer’s Organization Name”)	√		Institution Name (0008,0080) of the General Equipment Module
4	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121010,DCM, “ Person Observer’s Role in the Organization”)	√		(121093, DCM,

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11977-6, LN, "Para")	√		from info
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11612-9, LN, "Aborta")	√		from info
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (33065-4, LN, "Ectopic Pregnancies")	√		from info(Ectopic)

A.8. TID (5002) OB-GYN Procedure Summary

NO	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	Used MODALITY	in Condition	Value Constraint	Set

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (18185-9, LN, "Gestational Age")
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (11888-5, LN, "Composite Ultrasound Age")
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (11885-1, LN, "Gestational Age by LMP")
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (11727-5, LN, "Estimated Weight")
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (11767-1, LN, "EFW percentile rank")
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (11948-7, LN, "Fetal Heart Rate")
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (C12019-01, MRUS, "Gestational Age by IVF")
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (I12019-01, MRUS, "GA of Previous Exam")
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (C12019-02, MRUS, "Gestational Age by PRV")
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (C12019-03, MRUS, "Gestational Age by EDD")

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
8	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(T-57000,SNM3,"Stomach")	√		
9	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(T-71000,SRT,"Kidney")	√		
10	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	G-A100,SNM3,""Right	√		
11	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	G-A101,SNM3,""Left	√		
12	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(T-74000,SRT,"Bladder")	√		
13	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(T-63000,SRT,"Gall bladder")	√		
14	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(T-62000,SRT,"Liver")	√		
15	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(T-D3400,SRT," Diaphragm ")			
16	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(FG4031-02,MRUS,"Fetal Bowel")	√		
	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(M12007-05,MRUS, " Intracranial Translucency")	√		

A.11. TID (FINDING_2) Fetus Limbs

This is a private template referenced by TID (5003).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(FG4031-03,MRUS,"Fetus Limbs")	√		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(FG4031-05,MRUS,"Upper Extremities")	√		
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(FG4031-06,MRUS,"Lower Extremities")	√		

A.12. TID (FINDING_3) Fetal Cardiology

This is a private template referenced by TID (5003).

	N L	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condi- tion	Value Set Constra- int
1		CONTAINS	CONTAIN ER	(FG4031-07,MRUS,"Fetal Cardiology)	√		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(FG12239-01,MRUS,"Cardiac Activity")	√		
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	FG4031-08,MRUS,"4C HEART	√		
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(T-42000,SNM3,"Aorta")	√		
5	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(T-44000,SNM3,Pulmonary Artery)	√		
6	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(FG3010-02,MRUS,Ascending Aorta)	√		
7	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(FG3010-01,MRUS,"ARCH")	√		
8	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(FG3010-03,MRUS," Decrease ARCH ")	√		
9	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(12140-7,MRUS,Left Ventricular Outflow Tract)	√		
10	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(12140-6,MRUS,Right Ventricular Outflow Tract)	√		

A.13. TID (FINDING_4) Fetal Brain

This is a private template referenced by TID (5003).

	N L	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condi- tion	Value Set Constra- int
1		CONTAINS	CONTAIN ER	(FG4030-01,MRUS,"Fetal Brain")	√		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(FG4030-02,MRUS,"Lateral Ventricles")	√		
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(11860-4,LN,"Cisterna Magna")	√		
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(T-A600A,SNM3,"Cerebellum")	√		
5	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(FG4030-03,MRUS,"CSP")	√		

A.14. TID (FINDING_5) Spine

This is a private template referenced by TID (5003).

	N L	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(T-11500,SRT,"Spine")	√		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(T-11501,SNM3,"Cervical Spine")	√		
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(T-11502,SNM3,"Thoracic Spine")	√		
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(T-11503,SNM3,"Lumbar Spine")	√		
5	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(FG4031-08,MRUS,"Sacral Spine")	√		

A.15. TID (FINDING_6) Fetal Environment

This is a private template referenced by TID (5003).

	N L	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1		CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(FG12019-03,MRUS,"Fetal Environment")	√		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(FG12011-01,MRUS,"Placental Location")	√		
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(FG12011-02,MRUS,"Amniotic Fluid")	√		
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(FG12011-03,MRUS,"Placental Grade")	√		

A.16. TID (FINDING_7) Maternal Description

This is a private template referenced by TID (5003).

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	N L	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	(11872-9, LN, "FL/BPD")	√		
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	(11823-2, LN, "Cephalic Index")	√		
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	(11873-7, LN, "FL/HC")	√		
9	>	CONTAINS	NUM	(C12004-01, MRUS, HrtC/TC)	√		
10	>	CONTAINS	NUM	(C12004-02, MRUS, "TCD/AC")	√		
11	>	CONTAINS	NUM	(C12004-03, MRUS, LVW/HW)	√		
12	>	CONTAINS	NUM	(C12004-04, MRUS, "Cephalic Index by HC")	√		

A.18. TID (5005) Fetal Biometry Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (125002, DCM, "Fetal Biometry")	√		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (11951-1, LN, "Fetus ID")	√		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	NUM	EV (11878-6, LN, "Number of Fetuses")	√		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5008) Fetal Biometry Group	√		\$BiometryType = MemberOf {DCID (12005) Fetal Biometry Measurements}

A.19. TID (5006) Fetal Long Bones Section

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (125003, DCM, "Fetal Long Bones")	√		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (11951-1, LN, "Fetus ID")	√		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	NUM	EV (11878-6, LN, "Number of Fetuses")	√		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5008) Fetal Biometry Group	√		\$BiometryType = MemberOf {DCID (12006) Fetal Long Bones Biometry Measurements}

A.20. TID (5007) Fetal Cranium Section

NL Rel with VT Concept Name (

Parent

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

		Parent			MODALITY		Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT(125005, DCM, "Biometry Group")	√		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = \$BiometryType \$Derivation = DCID (3627) Measurement Type
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (18185-9, LN, "Gestational Age")	√		Units= EV (d,UCUM, days)
4	>>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	DCID (228) Equation or Table	√		DCID (12013) Gestational Age Equations and Tables
5	>>	R-INFERRED FROM	NUM				
6	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	NUM	DCID (226) Population Statistical Descriptors			
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	(DCM, 125012, "Growth Percentile Rank")	√		
8	>>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	DCID (228) Equation or Table	√		

A.22. TID (5009) Fetal Biophysical Profile Section

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	Used in Modality	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (125006, DCM, "Biophysical Profile")	√		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	EV (11951-1, LN, "Fetus ID")	√		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	NUM	EV (11878-6, LN, "Number of	√		

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

				Fetuses")			
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11631-9, LN, "Gross Body Movement")	√		Units = DT ("{0:2}", UCUM, "range 0:2")
5	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	(121106, DCM, "Comment")	√		
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11632-7, LN, "Fetal Breathing")	√		Units = DT ("{0:2}", UCUM, "range 0:2")
7	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	(121106, DCM, "Comment")	√		
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11635-0, LN, "Fetal Tone")	√		Units = DT ("{0:2}", UCUM, "range 0:2")
9	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	(121106, DCM, "Comment")	√		
10	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11635-5, LN, "Fetal Heart Reactivity")	√		Units = DT ("{0:2}", UCUM, "range 0:2")
11	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	(121106, DCM, "Comment")	√		
12	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (11630-1, LN, "Amniotic Fluid Volume")	√		Units = DT ("{0:2}", UCUM, "range 0:2")
13	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	(121106, DCM, "Comment")	√		
14	>	CONTAINS	NUM	DT (11634-3, LN, "Biophysical Profile Sum Score")	√		
15	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	TEXT	(121106, DCM, "Comment")	√		

A.23. TID (5010) Amniotic Sac Section

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	N L	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	✓		DT (T-F1300, SRT, "Amniotic Sac")
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓		\$Measurement = DT (11627-7, LN, "Amniotic Fluid Index")
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓		\$Measurement = (11624-4, LN, "First Quadrant Diameter"),

5 >

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

1			CONTAINER	DT (125009, DCM, "Early Gestation")	√		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (11951-1, LN, "Fetus ID")	√		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	NUM	EV (11878-6, LN, "Number of Fetuses")	√		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5008) Fetal Biometry Group	√		\$BiometryType= Member of {DCID (12009) Early Gestation Biometry Measurements}

A.25. TID (5012) Ovaries Section

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	√		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	√		DT (T-87000, SRT, "Ovary")
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	EV (T-87000, SRT, "Ovary")	√		\$Measurement = EV (T-87000, SRT, "Ovary")
4	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (11829-9, LN, "Left Ovary Width")

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

5	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (11840-6, LN, "Left Ovary Length")
6	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (11857-0, LN, "Left Ovary Height")
7	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (12164-0, LN, "Left Ovary Volume")
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	EV (T-87000, SRT, "Ovary")	√		\$GroupName = EV (T-87000, SRT, "Ovary")
9	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (11830-7, LN, "Right Ovary Width")
10	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (11841-4, LN, "Right Ovary Length")
11	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (11858-8, LN, "Right Ovary Height")
12	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (12165-7, LN, "Right Ovary Volume")
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	EV (T-87000, MRUS, "Ovarian Cyst")	√		\$AnatomyGroup = EV (T-87000, MRUS, " Ovarian Cyst") \$SectionLaterality = DCID (244) Laterality
14	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (T-87000-1, MRUS, " Ovarian Cyst1 Length")
15	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (T-87000-2, MRUS, " Ovarian Cyst1 Width")
16	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (T-87000-3, MRUS, " Ovarian Cyst1 Height")
17	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (T-87000-4, MRUS, "

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

							Ovarian Cyst2 Length")
18	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (T-87000-5, MRUS, "Ovarian Cyst2 Width")
19	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (T-87000-6, MRUS, "Ovarian Cyst2 Height")
20	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (T-87000-7, MRUS, "Ovarian Cyst3 Length")
21	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV (T-87000-8, MRUS, "Ovarian Cyst3 Width")

A 26 TID (5013) Follicles Section

Acoustic Ultrasound System

ent Group

n Y	Condition	Value Set Constraint
		Unique among all groups of same laterality
		\$Measurement = EV (G-D705, SRT, "Volume")
		\$Measurement = EV (C11793-01, MRUS, "Mean Follicle Diameter")

Section

Condition	Value Set Constraint

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

3	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = \$Width \$Width = EV (11865-3, LN, "Uterus Width")
4	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = \$Length \$Length = EV (11842-2, LN, "Uterus Length")
5	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = \$Height \$Height = EV (11859-6, LN, "Uterus Height")
6	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = \$Volume \$Volume = EV (33192-6, LN, "Uterus Volume")
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV(LN, 11961-0, Cervix Length)
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = EV(LN, 12145-9, Endometrium Thickness)
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (MRUS, M12011-01, Cervix Height)
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (MRUS, M12011-02, Cervix Width)
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (MRUS, C12011-03, Uterus Body)
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (MRUS, C12011-04, UT_L/CX_L)
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (MRUS, M12011-03, Matrix Kidney Length)
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-04, MRUS, Fibroid1 Length)
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-05, MRUS, Fibroid1 Width)

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

1 6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-06,MRUS,Fibroid1 Height)
1 7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-07,MRUS,Fibroid2 Length)
1 8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-08,MRUS,Fibroid2 Width)
1 9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-09,MRUS,Fibroid2 Height)
2 0	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-10,MRUS,Fibroid3 Length)
2 1	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-11,MRUS,Fibroid3 Width)
2 2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-12,MRUS,Fibroid3 Height)
2 3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-13,MRUS,Lesion1 Length)
2 4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-14,MRUS,Lesion1 Width)
2 5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-15,MRUS,Lesion1 Height)
2 6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-16,MRUS,Lesion2 Length)
2 7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-17,MRUS,Lesion2 Width)

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

							Height)
29	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-19,MRUS,Lesion3 Length)
30	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-20,MRUS,Lesion3 Width)
31	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$Measurement = (M12011-21,MRUS,Lesion3 Height)

A.29. TID (5025) OB-GYN Fetus Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	\$AnatomyGroup	√		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (11951-1,LN, "Fetus ID")	√		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	NUM	EV (11878-6,LN, "Number of Fetuses")	√		
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT "Laterality")	√		DCID (244) Laterality
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$MeasType = DCID (12119) Vascular Ultrasound Property \$Derivation = DCID (3627) Measurement Type

A.30. TID (5026) OB-GYN Pelvic Vascular Ultrasound

Measurement Group

	N L	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	\$AnatomyGroup	√		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, “Laterality”)	√		DCID (244) Laterality
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	TEXT	(112050, DCM, “Anatomic Identifier”)	√		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√		\$MeasType = DCID (12119) Vascular Ultrasound Property \$Derivation = DCID (3627) Measurement Type

A.31. CID (228) Equation or Table

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
DCM	121420	Equation
DCM	121421	Equation Citation
DCM	121424	Table of Values
DCM	121422	Table of Values Citation
DCM	121423	Method Citation

A.32. CID (244) Laterality

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A100	Right
SRT	G-A101	Left
SRT	G-A102	Right and left
SRT	G-A103	Unilateral

A.33. CID (3627) Measurement Type

CSD	CV	Code Meaning

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

SRT	R-002E1	Best value
SRT	R-00317	Mean
SRT	R-00319	Median
SRT	R-0032E	Mode
SRT	R-00355	Point source measurement
SRT	R-00353	Peak to peak
SRT	R-41D27	Visual estimation
SRT	R-10260	Estimated
SRT	R-41D2D	Calculated
SRT	R-41D41	Measured

A.34. CID (12005) Fetal Biometry Measurements

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
LN	11979-2	Abdominal Circumference
LN	11818-2	Anterior-Posterior Abdominal Diameter
LN	11819-0	Anterior-Posterior Trunk Diameter
LN	11820-8	Biparietal Diameter
LN	11860-4	Cisterna Magna
LN	11963-6	Femur Length
LN	11965-1	Foot length
LN	11984-2	Head Circumference
LN	11851-3	Occipital-Frontal Diameter
LN	11988-3	Thoracic Circumference
LN	33068-8	Thoracic Area
LN	11862-0	Transverse Abdominal Diameter
LN	11863-8	Trans Cerebellar Diameter
LN	11864-6	Transverse Thoracic Diameter
LN	33191-8	APAD * TAD
MRUS	M12005-04	Facial angle
MRUS	M12005-05	Fetal Kidney length
MRUS	M12005-06	Nose Bone Length
MRUS	M12005-01	Thoracic Diameter
MRUS	M12005-02	Heart Circumference
MRUS	M12011-01	Placental Thickness

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	M12005-03	Heart Area
MRUS	C12005-01	Abdominal Circumference c
MRUS	M12005-05	Fetal Kidney length
MRUS	M12005-07	Fetal Kidney Height
MRUS	M12005-08	Fetal Kidney width
MRUS	M12005-09	Cardiac Diameter (T)
MRUS	M12005-10	Cardiac Diameter (A-P)
MRUS	M12005-11	Lung CCAM Length
MRUS	M12005-12	Lung CCAM Height
MRUS	M12005-13	Lung CCAM Width
MRUS	M12005-14	Abdominal Diameter
MRUS	M12005-15	Iliac Wing Angle
MRUS	M12005-16	Fetal adrenal gland length
MRUS	M12005-17	Fetal adrenal gland area
MRUS	M12005-18	Fetal adrenal gland circumference
MRUS	M12005-19	Intestinum Crassum
MRUS	M12005-20	Liver Length
MRUS	M12005-21	Rib Length
MRUS	M12005-22	Shoulder Blade
MRUS	C12005-7	Mean Abdominal Diameter

A.35. CID (12006) Fetal Long Bones Measurements

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
LN	11966-CS	

A.36. CID (12007) Fetal Cranium

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
LN	12171-5	Lateral Ventricular width
LN	11860-4	Cisterna Magna length
LN	12146-7	Nuchal Fold thickness
LN	33070-4	Inner Orbital Diameter
LN	11629-3	Outer Orbital Diameter
LN	11863-8	Trans Cerebellar Diameter
LN	33069-6	Nuchal Translucency
LN	12170-7	Width of Hemisphere
MRUS	M12007-01	Ear Length
MRUS	M12007-02	Middle Phalanx Length
MRUS	M12007-03	Orbit
MRUS	M12007-04	OFDHC
MRUS	C12007-01	HCc
MRUS	M12007-05	intracranial translucency
LN	33197-5	Anterior Horn Lateral ventricular width
LN	33196-7	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
LN	33091-0	CRL, Daya 1993
LN	11910-7	CRL, Hadlock 1992
LN	11911-5	CRL, Hansmann 1985
LN	11917-2	CRL, Jeanty 1984
LN	11913-1	CRL, Nelson 1981
LN	33094-4	CRL, Rempen 1991
LN	11914-9	CRL, Robinson 1975
LN	33138-9	Fetal Trunk Cross-Sectional Area, Osaka 1989
LN	11920-6	FL, Hadlock 1984
LN	11922-2	FL, Hohler 1982
LN	11923-0	FL, Jeanty 1984
LN	11929-7	GS, Rempen 1991
LN	11932-1	HC, Hadlock 1984
LN	33112-4	HC, Hansmann 1985
LN	11934-7	HC, Jeanty 1984
LN	33111-6	HC derived, Chitty 1997
LN	11936-2	Humerus, Jeanty 1984
LN	33544-8	OFD, Hansmann 1985
LN	33134-8	TCD, Hill 1990
LN	11944-6	Ulna, Jeanty 1984
LN	11941-2	Tibia, Jeanty 1984
LN	33110-8	,HC measured, Chitty 1997
LN	33146-2	AC by GA, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12013-01	AC, ASUM 2001
MRUS	F12013-02	AC, Nicolaides 1994
MRUS	F12013-03	BPD, ASUM 2001
MRUS	F12013-04	BPD, Merz 1991
MRUS	F12013-05	BPD, Tokyo 1989
MRUS	F12013-06	BPD-oo, Chitty 1994
MRUS	F12013-07	CRL, ASUM 2001
MRUS	F12013-08	CRL, Tokyo 1989
MRUS	F12013-23	EFW, Tokyo 1989
MRUS	F12013-09	FL, ASUM 2001
MRUS	F12013-10	FL, Chitty 1997

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	F12013-58	FL, CFEF Crequat 2000
MRUS	F12013-59	HC, CFEF Crequat 2000
MRUS	F12013-60	TAD, CFEF Crequat 2000
LN	11926-3	Foot Length by GA, Mercer 1987
MRUS	F12013-61	CRL, Verburg 2008
MRUS	F12013-62	BPD, Verburg 2008

A.39. CID (12014) Fetal Body Weight

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
LN	11739-0	EFW by AC and BPD, Shepard 1982
LN	11756-4	EFW by AC, Campbell 1975
MRUS	F12014-07	EFW by BPD, APTD, TTD, FL, Tokyo 1987
LN	11735-8	EFW by AC, BPD, FL, Hadlock 1985
LN	11732-5	EFW by AC, BPD, FL, HC, Hadlock 1985
LN	11751-5	EFW by AC, FL, Hadlock 1985
LN	11746-5	EFW by AC, FL, HC, Hadlock 1985
LN	11884-4	Average Ultrasound Age
MRUS	F12013-27	CUA by BPD, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12013-28	CUA by AC, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12013-29	CUA by HC, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12013-30	CUA by FL, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12013-31	CUA by BPD, HC, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12013-32	CUA by BPD, AC, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12013-33	CUA by BPD, FL, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12013-34	CUA by HC, AC, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12013-35	CUA by HC, FL, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12013-36	CUA by AC, FL, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12013-37	CUA by BPD, HC, AC, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12013-38	CUA by BPD, HC, FL, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12013-39	CUA by BPD, AC, FL, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12013-40	CUA by HC, AC, FL, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12013-41	CUA by BPD, HC, AC, FL, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12014-01	EFW by AC,BPD,Merz 1991

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	F12014-02	EFW by AC, Merz 1991
MRUS	F12014-03	EFW by BPD, TTD, Hansmann 1995
MRUS	F12014-04	EFW by BPD, FTA, FL, Osaka 1983
MRUS	F12014-05	EFW by AC, HC, FL, Schild 2004
MRUS	F12014-06	EFW by BPD, FL, MAD, Persson 1996
MRUS	F12014-08	EFW, CFEF 2014
LN	11738-2	EFW by AC, BPD, Hadlock 1984

A.40. CID (12015) Fetal Growth Equations and Tables

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
LN	33146-2	AC by GA, Hadlock 1984
LN	33147-0	AC(measured) by GA, Chitty 1994
LN	33546-3	AC (derived) by GA, Chitty 1994
LN	33198-3	BPD by GA, Hadlock 1984
LN	33152-0	outer-outer by GA, Chitty 1994
LN	33155-3	BPD by GA, Rempen 1991
LN	33160-3	CRL by GA, Rempen 1991
LN	33166-0	FL by GA, Hadlock 1984
LN	33167-8	FL by GA, Chitty 1994
LN	33171-0	GS by GA, Rempen 1991
LN	33173-6	HC by GA, Hadlock 1984
LN	33174-4	HC derived by GA, Chitty 1994
LN	33181-9	TCD by GA Goldstein 1987
LN	33097-7	Fibula, Jeanty 1983
LN	33126-4	Radius, Jeanty 1983
MRUS	F12015-01	AC by GA, ASUM 2001
MRUS	F12015-02	AC by GA, Merz 1991
MRUS	F12015-03	AC, Jeanty 1984
MRUS	F12015-04	APAD, Merz 1991
MRUS	F12015-05	BPD by GA, ASUM 2001
MRUS	F12015-06	BPD, Hansmann 1985
MRUS	F12015-07	BPD by GA, Merz 1988
MRUS	F12015-08	BPD, Kurtz, 1980
MRUS	F12015-09	BPD, Sabbagha 1978

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	F12015-10	BPD, Tokyo 1989
MRUS	F12015-12	Clavical length,Yarkoni 1985
MRUS	F12015-13	CRL by GA ASUM 2001
MRUS	F12015-14	CRL, Hansmann 1985
MRUS	F12015-15	CRL, Robinson 1975
MRUS	F12015-16	CRL, Tokyo 1989
MRUS	F12015-17	EFW by GA, Hadlock 1984
MRUS	F12015-18	FL by GA, ASUM 2001
MRUS	F12015-19	FL, Hansmann 1995
MRUS	F12015-20	FL by GA, Merz 1991
MRUS	F12015-21	FL, O'Brien,1981
MRUS	F12015-22	FL, Osaka 1989
MRUS	F12015-23	FL, Tokyo, 1989
MRUS	F12015-24	FL,Warda,1985
MRUS	F12015-25	FIB,Merz,1991
MRUS	F12015-26	FTA, Osaka 1989
MRUS	F12015-27	HC by GA, ASUM 2001
MRUS	F12015-28	HC, Hansmann 1985
MRUS	F12015-29	HC by GA, Merz 1991
MRUS	F12015-30	Humerus Length by GA, ASUM 2001
MRUS	F12015-31	OFD by GA, ASUM 2001
MRUS	F12015-32	OFD, Hansmann 1985
MRUS	F12015-33	OFD,Merz 1991
MRUS	F12015-34	OFD,Nicolaides 1994
MRUS	F12015-35	RAD,Merz 1991
MRUS	F12015-36	TAD,Merz 1991
MRUS	F12015-37	TCD,Hill 1990
MRUS	F12015-38	THD, Hansmann 1985
MRUS	F12015-39	Tibia,Merz 1991
MRUS	F12015-40	Ulna,Merz 1991
MRUS	F12015-41	EFW by GA, Hansmann 1995
MRUS	F12015-42	FL, Jeanty 1984
MRUS	F12015-43	HC, Jeanty 1984
MRUS	F12015-44	OFD, Jeanty 1984

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	F12015-45	HUM, Jeanty 1984



A.42. CID (12120) Blood Velocity Measurements

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
LN	11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity
LN	11665-7	Minimum Diastolic Velocity
LN	11726-7	Peak Velocity
LN	11692-1	Time averaged peak velocity
LN	11692-1	TAMAX
LN	12008-9	PI
LN	12023-8	RI
LN	12144-2	S.D
LN	20168-1	AT
LN	20217-6	DT
LN	20247-3	PPG
LN	20256-4	MPG
MRUS	M12119-01	MMPG
LN	20354-7	VTI
LN	8867-4	HR
MRUS	M12119-02	Theta
LN	11726-7	PV
MRUS	M12119-04	D.S
LN	20167-3	D.S
MRUS	M12119-28	VolFlow
MRUS	M12119-29	Vas.Area
MRUS	M12119-30	VolFlow.TAMEAN
LN	20167-3	AI
DCM	122675	AP
SRT	G-A117	Trans
SRT	G-0364	Outer.D
MRUS	M12119-18	Inner.D
SRT	R-101BB	Stenosis.D
SRT	R-101BA	Stenosis.A
MRUS	M12119-19	Checklist
SRT	G-A143	Long
MRUS	M12119-20	Reflux.V

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

MRUS	M12119-11	Reflux.Time
MRUS	M12119-21	Pre.Sten
MRUS	M12119-22	Sten
MRUS	M12119-23	Post.Sten
MRUS	C12119-3	RAR
MRUS	C12119-4	RAR
SRT	G-A220	W
DCM	121207	H
SRT	G-D705	Vol
SRT	G-D785	Depth
MRUS	M12119-17	Diam
LN	33868-1	ICA.CCAPS
MRUS	M12105-01	ICA.PS
MRUS	M12105-02	CCA.PS
SRT	G-A437	Max
SRT	R-404FB	Min
SRT	R-00317	Mean
DCM	113061	Std
MRUS	M12119-31	ROI.Length
MRUS	M12119-32	Measure.Length
MRUS	M12119-33	Quality.Index

A.43. CID (12121) Vascular Indices and Ratios

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
LN	12008-9	Pulsatility Index
LN	12023-8	Resistivity Index
LN	12144-2	Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio
MRUS	M12119-04	Diastolic to Systolic Velocity Ratio
MRUS	C12121-1	Systolic to Atrial Contraction Velocity Ratio
MRUS	M12120-1	Peak Early Diastolic Velocity
MRUS	C12121-2	Peak velocity index for the vein
MRUS	M12119-11	Reflux time
MRUS	M12119-17	inner diameter

STR	G-D785	Depth

A.44. CID (12122) Other Vascular Properties

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
LN	20168-1	Acceleration Time
LN	20217-6	Deceleration Time
SRT	R-1025C	Vessel Intimal Diameter
LN	20247-3	Peak Gradient
LN	20256-4	Mean Gradient
LN	20354-7	Velocity Time Integral
LN	11948-7	Fetal Heart Rate
LN	8867-4	Heart rate
MRUS	M12119-02	Angle
MRUS	M12119-01	Mean Velocity Mean Pressure Gradient
MRUS	M12119-06	Vol Flow(TAMAX&VAS_AREA)
MRUS	M12119-07	Vol Flow(TAMEAN&VAS_AREA)
SRT	G-0366	Vessel lumen cross-sectional area
MRUS	M12119-10	pseudoaneurysm Neck
MRUS	M12119-09	pseudoaneurysm Width
MRUS	M12119-08	pseudoaneurysm Height
MRUS	M12119-07	pseudoaneurysm Lengh
MRUS	M12119-28	Splenic V Diam
MRUS	M12119-29	Splenic A Diam
MRUS	C12119-1	Aorta Sten D
MRUS	C12119-2	Aorta Sten A
MRUS	M12119-30	Aneurysm Length
MRUS	M12119-31	Aneurysm Hight
MRUS	M12119-32	Aneurysm Width
LN	18037-2	Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity
LN	17978-8	Mitral Valve A-Wave Peak Velocity
LN	18038-0	Mitral Valve E to A Ratio
LN	18031-5	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

MRUS	T-35410-1	Aortic Valve Time to Peak
LN	79965-0	Aortic valve VTI
LN	79920-5	Pulmonic valve Vmax
MRUS	T-35200-1	Pulmonic valve Time to Peak
LN	79910-6	Pulmonic valve VTI
MRUS	T-F6845-1	Ductus arteriosus Vmax
MRUS	T-F6845-2	Ductus arteriosus Time to Peak
MRUS	T-F6845-3	Ductus arteriosus VTI
MRUS	T-35300-1	MVE
MRUS	T-35100-1	TVE
MRUS	T-35400-1	AVE
MRUS	T-35300-2	Mitral annular plane systolic excursion
LN	77903-3	Tricuspid annular plane systolic excursion
MRUS	T-35300-3	Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity (TDI)
MRUS	T-35300-4	Mitral Valve A-Wave Peak Velocity (TDI)
MRUS	T-35300-5	Mitral Valve S-Wave Peak Velocity (TDI)
MRUS	T-35100-2	Tricuspid Valve E Wave Peak Velocity (TDI)
MRUS	T-35100-3	Tricuspid Valve A Wave Peak Velocity (TDI)
MRUS	T-35100-4	Tricuspid Valve S Wave Peak Velocity (TDI)
SRT	G-037E	Left Ventricular Isovolumic Contraction Time
LN	18071-1	Left Ventricular Isovolumic Relaxation Time
MRUS	M12240-07	Left Ventricular Ejection Time
MRUS	M12204-14	Right Ventricular Isovolumic Contraction Time
MRUS	M12204-15	Right Ventricular Isovolumic Relaxation Time
MRUS	M12204-16	Right Ventricular Ejection Time
MRUS	M12240-08	Left Ventricular EDV
MRUS	M12204-17	Right Ventricular EDV
LN	18038-0	Mitral valve E-to-A ratio
MRUS	CT-35100-1	Tricuspid Valve E-to-A ratio

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

MRUS	T-35300-6	Mitral valve E-to-E' ratio
MRUS	CT-35100-2	Tricuspid Valve E-to-E' ratio
MRUS	M12201-10	Left Ventricular Outflow Tract Area
MRUS	M12240-03	Left Ventricular Width
MRUS	M12240-04	Left Ventricular Length
MRUS	M12204-10	Right Ventricular Width
MRUS	M12204-11	Right Ventricular Length
MRUS	M12205-03	Left Atrium Width
MRUS	M12206-03	Right Atrium Width
MRUS	M12240-05	Left Ventricular Wall at end diastole
MRUS	M12240-06	Left Ventricular Wall at end systole
MRUS	M12204-12	Right Ventricular Wall at end diastole
MRUS	M12204-13	Right Ventricular Wall at end systole
SRT	T-35410	Aortic Valve Ring

A.45. **MRUS (M12201-10) Preset Mature 100 0 10 0 0 cm BT /R342 8.04 Tf 1 0**

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

SRT	T-F1412	Vitelline Artery of Placenta
SRT	T-42070	Thoracic aorta
SRT	T-48720	hepatic vein
SRT	T-48710	Inferior Vena cava
SRT	T-87000	Ovary
SRT	T-83400	Endometrium
MRUS	A12141-1	Cervical carcinoma
MRUS	A12141-2	Fibroid
SRT	T-F6845	Ductus arteriosus
SRT	T-45300	Internal carotid artery
SRT	T-46400	Celiac artery

A.47. CID (SELF CID-1) Fetal Z-Score

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
LN	18015-8	Aortic Root Diameter
LN	18012-5	Ascending Aortic Diameter
LN	18013-3	Descending Aortic Diameter
LN	18019-0	Left Pulmonary Artery Diameter
LN	18021-6	Right Pulmonary Artery Diameter
LN	18020-8	Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter
LN	18154-5	Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness
LN	18158-6	Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness
MRUS	M18015-8	Aortic Root Diameter(Z Score)
MRUS	M18020-8	Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter(Z Score)
MRUS	C12201-06	Left Ventricular Diameter/Right Ventricular Diameter
MRUS	C12201-07	Left Ventricular Diameter/Right Ventricular Diameter(Z Score)
MRUS	C12205-03	Left Atrium Diameter / Right Atrium Diameter
MRUS	C12205-04	Left Atrium Diameter / Aorta Diameter
MRUS	C12205-05	Left Atrium Diameter / Aorta Diameter(Z Score)
MRUS	C12212-01	Aorta Diameter/Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter
MRUS	C12212-03	Aorta Diameter/Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter(Z Score)
MRUS	M12201-01	Left ventricular short-axis diameter at end diastole
MRUS	M12201-08	Left ventricular short-axis diameter at end diastole(Z Score)
MRUS	M12201-02	Left ventricular short-axis diameter at end systole
MRUS	M12201-03	Left ventricular Diameter

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

MRUS	M12201-09	Left ventricular Diameter(Z Score)
MRUS	M12201-04	interventricular septal thickness
MRUS	M12201-05	Left Ventricular Outflow Tract Diameter
MRUS	M12204-01	Right ventricular short-axis diameter at end diastole
MRUS	M12204-07	Right ventricular short-axis diameter at end diastole(Z Score)
MRUS	M12204-02	Right ventricular short-axis diameter at end systole
MRUS	M12204-03	Right ventricular Diameter
MRUS	M12204-08	Right ventricular Diameter(Z Score)
MRUS	M12204-09	Right ventricular area(Z Score)
MRUS	M12204-04	Right ventricular area
MRUS	M12206-01	Right Atrium Diameter
MRUS	M12204-05	Right Ventricular Outflow Tract Diameter
MRUS	M12205-01	Left Atrium Diameter
MRUS	M12205-02	Left Atrium area
MRUS	M12206-02	Right Atrium area
MRUS	M12240-01	Left ventricular area
MRUS	M12240-02	Left ventricular area(Z Score)
MRUS	M12209-1	Pulmonary Valve Diameter(Z Score)
MRUS	M12215-1	Inferior Vene Cava Diameter(Z Score)
MRUS	M12212-1	Duct Aorta Diameter(Z Score)
MRUS	M12208-1	Tricuspid Valve Diameter(Z Score)
MRUS	M12207-1	Mitral Valve Diameter(Z Score)

A.48. Mapping between Modality measurements and DICOM Concepts.

A.48.1. OB

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
HrtC/TC	C12004-01,MRUS,HrtC/TC
TCD/AC	C12004-02,MRUS,TCD/AC
LVW/HW	C12004-03,MRUS,LVW/HW
CIHC	C12004-04, MRUS,Cephalic Index by HC
AC	11979-2,LN,Abdominal Circumference
BPD	11820-8,LN,Biparietal Diameter
FL	11963-6,LN,Femur Length
HC	11984-2,LN,Head Circumference
OFD	11851-3,LN,Occipital-Frontal Diameter
APAD	11818-2,LN,Anterior-Posterior Abdominal Diameter
TC	11988-3,LN,Thoracic Circumference
TAD	11862-0,LN,Transverse Abdominal Diameter
TTD	11864-6,LN,Transverse Thoracic Diameter
APTD	11819-0,LN,Anterior-Posterior Trunk Diameter
FTA	33068-8,LN,Thoracic Area
TCD	11863-8,LN,Trans Cerebellar Diameter
Foot	11965-1,LN,Foot length
Cist Magna	11860-4,LN,Cisterna Magna
AXT	33191-8,LN,APAD * TAD
F-kidney	M12005-05, MRUS, Fetal Kidney length
NBL	M12005-06, MRUS, Nose Bone Length
THD	M12005-01,MRUS,Thoracic Diameter
HrtC	M12005-02,MRUS,Heart Circumference
HUM	11966-9,LN,Humerus length
RAD	11967-7,LN,Radius length
Ulna	11969-3,LN,Ulna length
Tibia	11968-5,LN,Tibia length
FIB	11964-4,LN,Fibula length
CLAV	11962-8,LN,Clavicle length
LVW	12171-5,LN,Lateral Ventricular width
NF	12146-7,LN,Nuchal Fold thickness
IOD	33070-4,LN,Inner Orbital Diameter
OOD	11629-3,LN,Outer Orbital Diameter
TCD	11863-8,LN,Trans Cerebellar Diameter

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
NT	33069-6, LN, Nuchal Translucency
HW	12170-7, LN, Width of Hemisphere
Ear	M12007-01, MRUS, Ear Length
MP	M12007-02, MRUS, Middle Phalanx Length
Orbit	M12007-03, MRUS, Orbit
OFD(HC)	M12007-04, MRUS, OFDHC
HC(c)	C12007-01, MRUS, HCc
IT	M12007-05, MRUS, intracranial translucency
AF1	11624-4, LN, First Quadrant Diameter
AF2	11626-9, LN, Second Quadrant Diameter
AF3	11625-1, LN, Third Quadrant Diameter
AF4	11623-6, LN, Fourth Quadrant Diameter
AF	M12008-01, MRUS, Amniotic Fluid
CRL	11957-8, LN, Crown Rump Length
GS	11850-5, LN, Gestational Sac Diameter
Vertebrae	33071-2, LN, Spine Length
YS	11816-6, LN, Yolk Sac length
NT	33069-6, LN, Nuchal Translucency
Mean Sac Diam	C12009-01, MRUS, Mean Gestational Sac Diameter
Cervix L	11961-0, LN, Cervix Length
Cervix L	11961-0, LN, Cervix Length
Endo	12145-9, LN, Endometrium Thickness
Cervix H	M12011-01, MRUS, Cervix Height
Cervix W	M12011-02, MRUS, Cervix Width
Uterus Body	C12011-03, MRUS, Uterus Body
UT-L/CX-L	C12011-04, MRUS, UT_L/CX_L
Mat Kidney	M12011-03, MRUS, Matrix Kindney Length
Fibroid1 d1	M12011-04, MRUS, Fibroid1 Length
Fibroid1 d2	M12011-05, MRUS, Fibroid1 Width
Fibroid1 d3	M12011-06, MRUS, Fibroid1 Height
Fibroid2 d1	M12011-07, MRUS, Fibroid2 Length
Fibroid2 d2	M12011-08, MRUS, Fibroid2 Width
Fibroid2 d3	M12011-09, MRUS, Fibroid2 Height
Fibroid3 d1	M12011-10, MRUS, Fibroid3 Length

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
Fibroid3 d2	M12011-11,MRUS,Fibroid3 Width
Fibroid3 d3	M12011-12,MRUS,Fibroid3 Height
UT.AW	M12011-13,MRUS, UT Anterior wall thickness
UT.PW	M12011-14,MRUS, UT Posterior wall thickness
Lesion1.L	M12011-13,MRUS, Lesion1 Length
Lesion1.W	M12011-14,MRUS,Lesion1 Width
Lesion1.H	M12011-15,MRUS,Lesion1 Height

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
EFW2	11727-5,LN,Estimated Weight
CP	11767-1,LN, EFW percentile rank
UP	11767-1,LN, EFW percentile rank
CP	11767-1,LN, EFW percentile rank
UP	11767-1,LN, EFW percentile rank
EFW(Campbell)	11727-5,LN,Estimated Weight
EFW(Hadlock1)	11727-5,LN,Estimated Weight
EFW(Hadlock2)	11727-5,LN,Estimated Weight
EFW(Hadlock3)	11727-5,LN,Estimated Weight
EFW(Hadlock4)	11727-5,LN,Estimated Weight
EFW(Hansmann)	11727-5,LN,Estimated Weight
EFW(Merz1)	11727-5,LN,Estimated Weight
EFW(Merz2)	11727-5,LN,Estimated Weight
EFW(Osaka)	11727-5,LN,Estimated Weight
EFW(Shepard)	11727-5,LN,Estimated Weight
EFW(Tokyo)	11727-5,LN,Estimated Weight
PL Thickness	M12011-01,MRUS,Placental Thickness
HrtA	M12005-03,MRUS,Heart Area
Facial angle	M12005-04,MRUS,Facial angle
Sac Diam1	M12009-01,MRUS,Gestational Sac Diameter1
Sac Diam2	M12009-02,MRUS,Gestational Sac Diameter2
Sac Diam3	M12009-03,MRUS,Gestational Sac Diameter3
F.kidney	M12005-05, MRUS, Fetal Kidney length
F.kidney.H	M12005-07, MRUS, Fetal Kidney Height
F.kidney.W	M12005-08, MRUS, Fetal Kidney width
Lung	T-28000,SRT,Lung
Stomach	T-57000,SRT,Stomach
Heart.T	M12005-09, MRUS, Cardiac Diameter (T)
Heart.AP	M12005-10, MRUS, Cardiac Diameter (A-P)
Lung.CCAM.L	M12005-11, MRUS, Lung CCAM Length
Lung.CCAM.H	M12005-12, MRUS, Lung CCAM Height
Lung.CCAM.W	M12005-13, MRUS, Lung CCAM Width
AD	M12005-14, MRUS, Abdominal Diameter
Lliac.Wing.Angle	M12005-15, MRUS, Lliac Wing Angle

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
FAGL	M12005-16, MRUS, Fetal adrenal gland length
FAGA	M12005-17, MRUS, Fetal adrenal gland area
FAGC	M12005-18, MRUS, Fetal adrenal gland circumference
Intestinum.Crassum	M12005-19, MRUS, Intestinum Crassum
Liver.Length	M12005-20, MRUS, Liver Length
Rib.Length	M12005-21, MRUS, Rib Length
Shoulder.Blade	M12005-22, MRUS, Shoulder Blade
MAD	C12005-06, MRUS, Mean Abdominal Diameter

A.48.2. Vasculature Anatomic Location

<i>MODALITY Vasculature Anatomic Location</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
Ovarian A	T-46980, SRT, Ovarian Artery
Ut A	T-46820, SRT, Uterine Artery
Fetal Ao	T-42000, SRT, Aorta
Desc Aorta	T-D0765, SRT, Descending Aorta
Asc Aorta	T-42100, SRT, Ascending Aorta
RVOT	T-32550, SRT, Right ventricle outflow tract
LVOT	T-32650, SRT, Left ventricle outflow tract
MCA	T-45600, SRT, Middle Cerebral Artery
Duct Venosus	V12141-01, MRUS, Ductus Venosus
Umb A	T-F1810, SRT, Umbilical Artery
Umb V	T-F1820, SRT, Umbilical Vein
Placenta A	T-F1412, SRT, Vitelline Artery of Placenta
Max	G-A437, SRT, "Maximum"
Min	R-404FB, SRT, Minimum
Mean	R-00317, SRT, Mean
Std	113061, DCM, Standard Deviation
ROI.Length	M12119-31, MRUS, ROI Length
Measure.Length	M12119-32, MRUS, Measure Length
Quality.Index	M12119-33, MRUS, Quality.Index

A.48.3. OB-GYN Vascular Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> ED	11653-3, LN, End Diastolic Velocity
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> MD	11665-7, LN, Minimum Diastolic Velocity
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> PS	11726-7, LN, Peak Systolic Velocity
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> TAMEAN	20352-1, LN, Time averaged mean velocity

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> TAMAX	11692-1, LN, Time averaged peak velocity
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> PV	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> PI	12008-9, LN, Pulsatility Index
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> RI	12023-8, LN, Resistivity Index
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> S/D	12144-2, LN, Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> D/S	M12119-04, MRUS, Diastolic to Systolic Velocity Ratio
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> AT	20168-1, LN, Acceleration Time
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> DT	20217-6, LN, Deceleration Time
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> PPG	20247-3, LN, Peak Gradient
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> MPG	20256-4, LN, Mean Gradient
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> MMPG	M12119-01, MRUS, Mean Velocity Mean Pressure Gradient
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> VTI	20354-7, LN, Velocity-Time Integral
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> HR	11948-7, LN, Fetal Heart Rate
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> θ	M12119-02, MRUS, Angle
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> VD	R-1025C, SRT, Vessel Intimal Diameter
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> VolFlow	M12119-06, MRUS, Vol Flow(TAMAX&VAS_AREA)
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> VolFlow.TAMEAN	M12119-07, MRUS, Vol Flow(TAMEAN&VAS_AREA)
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> Area	G-0366,SRT,Vessel lumen cross-sectional area

A.48.4. OB-GYN Cardiac Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
Ao Diam	18015-8,LN,Aortic Root Diameter
<Z.Scores> Ao Diam	M18015-8,MRUS,Aortic Root Diameter(Z Score)
Ao.Asc.Diam	18012-5,LN,Ascending Aortic Diameter
Ao.Desc.Diam	18013-3,LN,Descending Aortic Diameter
<Z.Scores>PV.Diam	M12209-1,MRUS,Pulmonary Valve Diameter(Z Score)
<Z.Scores>IVC.Diam	M12215-1,MRUS,Inferior Vene Cava Diameter(Z Score)
MPA Diam	Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter
<Z.Scores> MPA Diam	M18020-8,MRUS,Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter(Z Score)
LPA.Diam	18019-0,LN,Left Pulmonary Artery Diameter
RPA.Diam	18021-6,LN,Right Pulmonary Artery Diameter
<Z.Scores>Duct.Art	M12212-1,MRUS,Duct Aorta Diameter(Z Score)
<Z.Scores>TV.Diam	M12208-1,MRUS,Tricuspid Valve Diameter(Z Score)
<Z.Scores>MV.Diam	M12207-1,MRUS,Mitral Valve Diameter(Z Score)
IVSd	18154-5, LN, Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness
IVSs	18158-6, LN, Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness
LVD/RVD	C12201-06,MRUS,Left Ventricular Diameter/Right Ventricular Diameter

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

<Z.Scores> LVD/RVD	C12201-07,MRUS,Left Ventricular Diameter/Right Ventricular Diameter(Z Score)
LAD/RAD	C12205-03,MRUS,Left Atrium Diameter / Right Atrium Diameter
LAD/AoD	C12205-04,MRUS,Left Atrium Diameter / Aorta Diameter
<Z.Scores> LAD/AoD	C12205-05,MRUS,Left Atrium Diameter / Aorta Diameter(Z Score)
AoD/MPAD	C12212-01,MRUS,Aorta Diameter/Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter
<Z.Scores> AoD/MPAD	C12212-03,MRUS,Aorta Diameter/Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter(Z Score)
LVIDd	M12201-01,MRUS,Left ventricular short-axis diameter at end diastole
<Z.Scores> LVIDd	M12201-08,MRUS,Left ventricular short-axis diameter at end diastole(Z Score)
LVIDs	M12201-02,MRUS,Left ventricular short-axis diameter at end systole
LV Diam	M12201-03,MRUS,Left ventricular Diameter
<Z.Scores> LV Diam	M12201-09,MRUS,Left ventricular Diameter(Z Score)
IVS	M12201-04,MRUS,interventricular septal thickness
LVOT Diam	M12201-05,MRUS,Left Ventricular Outflow Tract Diameter
RVIDd	M12204-01,MRUS,Right ventricular short-axis diameter at end diastole
<Z.Scores> RVIDd	M12204-07,MRUS,Right ventricular short-axis diameter at end diastole(Z Score)
RVIDs	M12204-02,MRUS,Right ventricular short-axis diameter at end systole
RV Diam	M12204-03,MRUS,Right ventricular Diameter
<Z.Scores> RV Diam	M12204-08,MRUS,Right ventricular Diameter(Z Score)
RA Diam	M12206-01,MRUS,Right Atrium Diameter
RV Area	M12204-04,MRUS,Right ventricular area
<Z.Scores> RV Area	M12204-09,MRUS,Right ventricular area(Z Score)
RVOT Diam	M12204-05,MRUS,Right Ventricular Outflow Tract Diameter
LA Diam	M12205-01,MRUS,Left Atrium Diameter
LA Area	M12205-02,MRUS,Left Atrium area
RA Area	M12206-02,MRUS,Right Atrium area
LV Area	M12240-01,MRUS,Left ventricular area
<Z.Scores> LV Area	M12240-02,MRUS,Left ventricular area(Z Score)
ZScoreFL	C12017-1,MRUS,Z-Score by Femur Length
ZScoreBPD	C12017-2,MRUS,Z-Score by Biparietal Diameter
ZScoreClinicalGA	C12017-3,MRUS,Z-Score by Clinical Gestational Age

A.48.5. Biophysical Profile Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
FM	11631-9,LN,Gross Body Movement
FBM	11632-7,LN,Fetal Breathing
FT	11635-0,LN,Fetal Tone
FHR	11635-5,LN,Fetal Heart Reactivity
AF	11630-1,LN,Amniotic Fluid Volume
Total Score	11634-3,LN,Biophysical Profile Sum Score
Fetal Lie	FG12018-02,MRUS,Fetal Lie
Gender	FG7455-01,MRUS,Gender

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

3 Vessel Cord	FG7160-01,MRUS,3 Vessel Cord
Face	T-D1200,SNM3,Face
Nose Lips	FG4-01,MRUS,Nose Lips
Cord insertion	FG12011-01,MRUS,Cord insertion
LUS	FG4031-02,MRUS,LUS
Stomach	T-57000,SNM3,Stomach
Left Kidney	T-71000,SRT,Kidney
Right Kidney	T-71000,SRT,Kidney
Bladder	T-74000,SRT,Bladder
Gall Bladder	T-63000,SRT,Gall bladder
Liver	T-62000,SRT,Liver
Fetal Bowel	FG4031-03,MRUS,Fetal Bowel
Upper Extremities	FG4031-05,MRUS,Upper Extremities
Lower Extremities	FG4031-06,MRUS,Lower Extremities
Cardiac Activity	FG12239-01,MRUS,Cardiac Activity
4C HEART	FG4031-08,MRUS,4C HEART
Aorta	T-42000,SNM3,Aorta
Pulmonary Artery	T-44000,SNM3,Pulmonary Artery
ARCH	FG3010-01,MRUS,ARCH
LVOT	12140-7, MRUS,Left Ventricular Outflow Tract
RVOT	12140-7, MRUS,Right Ventricular Outflow Tract
Lateral Ventricles	FG4030-02,MRUS,Lateral Ventricles
Cisterna Magna	11860-4,LN,Cisterna Magna
Cerebellum	T-A600A,SNM3,Cerebellum
CSP	FG4030-03,MRUS,CSP
Cervical Spine	T-11501,SNM3,Cervical Spine
Thoracic Spine	T-11502,SNM3,Thoracic Spine
Lumbar Spine	T-11503,SNM3,Lumbar Spine

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

BSD(R)	M99901-05,MRUS,Bladder Neck-Symphyseal Distance (Rest)
BSD(S)	M99901-06,MRUS,Bladder Neck-Symphyseal Distance (Stress)
RVA(R)	M99901-07,MRUS,Retrovesical Angle (Rest)
RVA(S)	M99901-08,MRUS,Retrovesical Angle (Stress)
UTA(R)	M99901-09,MRUS,Urethral Tilt Angle (Rest)
UTA(S)	M99901-10,MRUS,Urethral Tilt Angle (Stress)
PVA(R)	M99901-11,MRUS,Pubovesical Angle (Rest)
PVA(S)	M99901-12,MRUS,Pubovesical Angle (Stress)
PUA(R)	M99901-13,MRUS,Pubourethral Angle (Rest)
PUA(S)	M99901-14,MRUS,Pubourethral Angle (Stress)
BL Desc. Max(R)	M99901-15,MRUS,Maximal Bladder Descent (Rest)
BL Desc. Max(S)	M99901-16,MRUS,Maximal Bladder Descent (Stress)
UT Desc. Max(R)	M99901-17,MRUS,Maximal Uterus Descent (Rest)
UT Desc. Max(S)	M99901-18,MRUS,Maximal Uterus Descent (Stress)
R Amp. Desc. Max(R)	M99901-19,MRUS,Maximal Rectal Ampulla Descent (Rest)
R Amp. Desc. Max(S)	M99901-20,MRUS,Maximal Rectal Ampulla Descent (Stress)
URA	M99901-21,MRUS,Urethral Rotation Angle
Rectocele Depth	M99901-22,MRUS,Rectocele Depth
Intus. Depth	M99901-23,MRUS,Intus. Depth
ARA(R)	M99901-24,MRUS,Anorectal Angle (Rest)
ARA(S)	M99901-25,MRUS,Anorectal Angle (Stress)
ARA(C)	M99901-26,MRUS,Anorectal Angle (Contraction)
LH AP Diam(R)	M99901-27,MRUS,Levator Hiatal Anteroposterior Diameter (Rest)
LH AP Diam(S)	M99901-28,MRUS,Levator Hiatus Anteroposterior Diameter (Stress)
LH AP Diam(C)	M99901-29,MRUS,Levator Hiatus Anteroposterior Diameter (Contraction)
LH Lateral Diam(R)	M99901-30,MRUS,Levator Hiatus Lateral Diameter (Rest)
LH Lateral Diam(S)	M99901-31,MRUS,Levator Hiatus Lateral Diameter (Stress)
LH Lateral Diam(C)	M99901-32,MRUS,Levator Hiatus Lateral Diameter (Contraction)
LH Angle(R)	M99901-33,MRUS,Levator Hiatus Area (Rest)
LH Circ(R)	M99901-34,MRUS,Levator Hiatus Circumference (Rest)
LH Angle(S)	M99901-35,MRUS,Levator Hiatus Area (Stress)
LH Circ(S)	M99901-36,MRUS,Levator Hiatus Circumference (Stress)
LH Angle(C)	M99901-37,MRUS,Levator Hiatus Area (Contraction)
LH Circ(C)	M99901-38,MRUS,Levator Hiatus Circumference (Contraction)

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

BSD(S) (Ref Coord C2)	M99901-73,MRUS,Bladder Neck-Symphyseal Distance2 (Stress)
BL Desc. Max(S) (Ref Coord C2)	M99901-74,MRUS,Maximal Bladder Descent2 (Stress)
PUA(S) (Ref Coord C2)	M99901-75,MRUS,Pubourethral Angle2 (Stress)
PVA(S) (Ref Coord C2)	M99901-76,MRUS, Pubovesical Angle2 (Stress)
RVA(S) (Ref Coord C2)	M99901-77,MRUS,Retrovesical Angle2 (Stress)
UTA(S) (Ref Coord C2)	M99901-78,MRUS,Urethral Tilt Angle2 (Stress)
BSD(R) (Ref Coord C3)	M99901-79,MRUS,Bladder Neck-Symphyseal Distance3 (Rest)
BL Desc. Max(R) (Ref Coord C3)	M99901-80,MRUS,Maximal Bladder Descent3 (Rest)
PUA(R) (Ref Coord C3)	M99901-81,MRUS,Pubourethral Angle3 (Rest)
PVA(R) (Ref Coord C3)	M99901-88198P

B. Appendix : Cardiac structured reporting template

This appendix lists the DICOM Structured Report (SR) mappings used in the Cardiac Structured Reports of ultrasound system SR files.

The mappings are organized in a manner similar to the DICOM SR Templates as described in PS 3.16 of the DICOM Standard. The Cardiac Report mappings follow the DICOM SR Template TID 5200: Cardiac Ultrasound Procedure Report, except where noted.

All private code values use the Coding Scheme Designator "MRUS".

B.1. TID (5200) Echocardiography Procedure Report

This template forms the top of a content tree that allows an ultrasound system to describe the results of an adult echocardiography imaging procedure.

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125200, DCM, "Adult Echocardiography Procedure Report")	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID (1204) Language of Content Item and Descendants			
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1001) Observation Context	✓		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5201) Echocardiography Patient Characteristics	✓		
5	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(111028, DCM, "Image Library")			
6	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference			
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID(SELFTEM-2)Echo Procedure Summary Section	✓		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") \$MeasType = DCID

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

							(12200) Echocardiography Left Ventricle
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-32500, SRT, "Right Ventricle") \$MeasType = DCID (12204) Echocardiography Right Ventricle
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-32300, SRT, "Left Atrium") \$MeasType = DCID (12205) Echocardiography Left Atrium
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-32200, SRT, "Right Atrium") \$MeasType = DCID (12206) Echocardiography Right Atrium
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-35400, SRT, "Aortic Valve") \$MeasType = DCID (12211) Echocardiography Aortic Valve
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-35300, SRT, "Mitral Valve") \$MeasType = DCID (12207) Echocardiography Mitral Valve
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-35200, SRT, "Pulmonic Valve") \$MeasType = DCID

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

							(12209) Echocardiography Pulmonic Valve
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-35100, SRT, “Tricuspid Valve”) \$MeasType = DCID (12208) Echocardiography Tricuspid Valve
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-42000, SRT, “Aorta”) \$MeasType= DCID (12212) Echocardiography Aorta
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-44000, SRT, “Pulmonary artery”) \$MeasType DCID (12210) = Echocardiography Pulmonary Artery
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-48600, SRT, “Vena Cava”) \$MeasType = DCID (12215) Echocardiography Vena Cavae
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-48581, SRT, “Pulmonary Venous Structure”) \$MeasType = DCID (12214) Echocardiography Pulmonary Veins
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (P5-30031, SRT, “Cardiac Shunt

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

							Study”) \$MeasType = DCID (12217) Echocardiography Cardiac Shunt
21	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (D4-30000, SRT, “Congenital Anomaly of Cardiovascular System”) \$MeasType = DCID (12218) Echocardiography Congenital
22	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5204) Wall Motion Analysis			
23	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (D3-90000, SRT, “Pericardial disease”) \$MeasType = DCID (90000) Pericardial disease
24	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-48720, SRT, “Hepatic Vein”) \$MeasType = DCID (12216) Echocardiography Hepatic Veins
25	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	✓		\$SectionSubject = EV (8867-4, SRT, “Heart rate”) \$MeasType = DCID (12220) Echocardiography Common Measurements
26	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(20121120,MRUS, “self-defined- Measurementfile”)	✓		

B.2. TID(1001) Observation Context

This template specifies attributes of observation context that may be defined, extended or

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

replaced at any location in the SR tree.

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121005,DCM, "Observer Type")	✓		(121006,DCM, "Person")
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	PNAME	EV (121008,DCM, "Person Observer Name")	✓		Operator from Info
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (121009,DCM, " Person Observer's Organization Name")	✓		Institution Name (0008,0080) of the General Equipment Module
4	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121010,DCM, " Person Observer's Role in the Organization")	✓		(121093, DCM, "Sonographer")
5	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121024, DCM, "Subject Class")	✓		(121025, DCM, "Patient")
6	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	PNAME	EV (121029,DCM, "Subject Name")	✓		value of Patient's Name (0010,0010) in Patient Module
7	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	DATE	EV (121031,DCM, "Subject Birth Date")	✓		value of Patient's Birth Date (0010,0030) in Patient Module
8	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121032,DCM, "Subject Sex")	✓		value equivalent to Patient's Sex (0010,0040) in Patient Module
9	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	NUM	EV (121033,DCM, "Subject Age")	✓		value of Patient's Age (0010,1010) in Patient Study Module

B.3. TID (5201) Echocardiography Patient Characteristics

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in Modality	Value Set Constraint	Comments
1			CONTAINER	EV (121118, DCM, "Patient Characteristics")	✓		

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

2	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (121033, DCM, "Subject Age")	✓	Units = DCID (7456) Units of Measure for Age	from Info
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121032, DCM, "Subject Sex")	✓	DCID (7455) Sex	from worklist or Info
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate")	✓		from Info
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008EC, SRT, "Systolic Blood Pressure")	✓		from Info
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008ED, SRT, "Diastolic Blood Pressure")	✓		from Info
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV(18070-3, LN, "Right Atrium Systolic Pressure")	✓		from Info
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8302-2, LN, "Patient Height")	✓		from worklist or Info
9	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (29463-7, LN, "Patient Weight")	✓		from worklist or Info
10	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area")	✓		from Info
11	>>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	EV (8278-4, LN, "Body Surface Area Formula")	✓	BCID (3663) Body Surface Area Equations	

B.4. TID (SELFTMP-2) Echo Procedure Summary Section

This is a private template referenced by TID(5200).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in Modality	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT(12111,DCM,"Summary")	✓		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV(121106,DCM,"Comment")	✓		from Info
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(I12101-01,MRUS,"Primary Indications")	✓		from Info
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(I12101-02,MRUS,"Secondary Indications")	✓		from Info
5	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(I12101-03,MRUS,"CPT4 Code")	✓		from Info

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

6	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	✓		from report interface Comment
7	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(I12101-05,MRUS,"Prompt")	✓		from report interface Comment
8	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(121071,DCM,"Findings")	✓		from report interface Comment

B.5. TID (5202) ECHO SECTION

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	✓	\$SectionSubject = EV (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")	
3	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (125007, DCM, "Measurement Group")	✓		
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode")			

B.6. TID (5203) Echo Measurement

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = \$Measurement \$Method = \$Method \$TargetSite = BCID (12236) Echo Anatomic Sites \$TargetSiteMod = BCID (12237) Echocardiography Anatomic Site Modifiers	
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV(G-C036,SRT,"Measurement Method")	✓	This row is used only if the measurement or calculation this template is invoked with mandates it. Otherwise this row is not used. The values are taken from the BCID 12227	
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C048, SRT, "Flow Direction")	✓	BCID (12221) Flow Direction	
4	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (R-40899, SRT, "Respiratory Cycle Point")		DCID (12234) Respiration State	
5	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point")	✓	DCID (12233) Respiration State	
6	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode")	✓	DCID (12224) Ultrasound Image Modes	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

7	>	HAS ACQ CONTEXT	CODE	EV (111031, DCM, “Image View”)	✓	BCID (12226) Echocardiography Image View	

B.7. CID (12200) Echocardiography Left Ventricle

INCLUDE CID 12220 Echocardiography Common Measurements
INCLUDE CID 12201 Left Ventricle Linear
INCLUDE CID 12240 Left Ventricle Area
INCLUDE CID 12202 Left Ventricle Volume
INCLUDE CID 12222 Orifice Flow Properties
INCLUDE CID 12203 Left Ventricle Other
INCLUDE CID 12239 Cardiac Output Properties

B.8. CID (12201) Left Ventricle Linear

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
LN	29436-3	Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension
LN	29438-9	Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension
LN	18051-3	Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening
LN	18154-5	Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness
LN	18155-2	Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio
LN	18054-7	Interventricular Septum % Thickening
LN	18158-6	Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness
LN	18053-9	Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening
LN	18077-8	Left Ventricle diastolic major axis
LN	18076-0	Left Ventricle systolic major axis
LN	18156-0	Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness
LN	18152-9	Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness
MRUS	M12201-01	Left ventricular Major
MRUS	M12201-02	Left ventricular Minor
MRUS	C12201-01	Mean Velocity of Circumferential Fiber Shortening
MRUS	M12201-03	A Distance
MRUS	M12201-04	B Distance
MRUS	M12201-05	Left ventricular internal diameter to BSA Ratio

MRUS	M12201-06	Left ventricular mean circumference Fractional Shortening
MRUS	C12201-02	Relative Wall Thickness
LN	29436-3	Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension
LN	29438-9	Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension
LN	18154-5	Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness
LN	18152-9	Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness

B.9. CID (12202) Left Ventricle Volume

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
LN	18026-5	Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume
LN	18148-7	Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume

LN

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	G-0381	Right Ventricular Index of Myocardial Performance
SRT	G-0380	Right Ventricular Peak Systolic Pressure
LN	18153-7	Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Diastolic Thickness
LN	18157-8	Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Systolic Thickness
MRUS	M12204-01	Right ventricular Major
MRUS	M12204-02	Right ventricular Minor
MRUS	M12204-03	Right ventricular Area at end-diastole
MRUS	M12204-04	Right ventricular Area at end-systole
MRUS	M12204-05	Right Ventricle Pre-Ejection Period
MRUS	M12204-06	Right Ventricle Ejection Time
MRUS	C12204-01	Right Ventricle Pre-Ejection Period to Ejection Time Ratio
MRUS	C12204-02	Right Ventricle Acceleration Time to Ejection Time Ratio
MRUS	C12204-03	Right Ventricular Fractional Area Change
LN	20304-2	Right Ventricular Internal Diastolic Dimension
LN	20305-9	Right Ventricular Internal Systolic Dimension
MRUS	M12204-03	Right ventricular Area at end-diastole
MRUS	M12204-04	Right ventricular Area at end-systole
MRUS	M12204-07	Right ventricular end-diastolic basal diameter
MRUS	M12204-08	Right ventricular end-diastolic midcavity diameter

B.12. CID (12205) Echocardiography Left Atrium

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
INCLUDE CID 12220 Echocardiography Common Measurements		
LN	29469-4	Left Atrium Antero-posterior Systolic Dimension
LN	17985-3	Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio
LN	17977-0	Left Atrium Systolic Area
SRT	G-0383	Left Atrium Systolic Volume
MRUS	M12205-01	Left atrium Major
MRUS	M12205-02	Left atrium Minor
MRUS	C12205-01	Aortic Root to Left Atrium Ratio
MRUS	C12205-02	Left Atrium Volume index
LN	29469-4	Left Atrium Antero-posterior Systolic Dimension
LN	17977-0	Left Atrium Systolic Area

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	M12205-03	LA LL Diam

B.13. CID (12206) Echocardiography Right Atrium

CSD

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	M12207-04	Amplitude of the E wave
MRUS	M12207-05	Amplitude from D point to E point
MRUS	M12207-06	Mitral Valve E-wave Pressure Gradient
MRUS	M12207-07	Mitral Valve A-wave Pressure Gradient
MRUS	M12207-08	E wave Velocity Time Integral
MRUS	M12207-9	A wave Velocity Time Integral
MRUS	M12207-10	Mitral Valve E-Wave Duration
MRUS	M12207-11	Systolic Velocity of the Mitral Annulus(medial)
MRUS	M12207-12	Early diastolic velocity of the mitral annulus(medial)
MRUS	M12207-13	Late diastolic velocity of the mitral annulus(medial)
MRUS	M12207-14	Early diastolic velocity to Late diastolic velocity Ratio
MRUS	M12207-15	Acceleration Time of Early diastolic velocity
MRUS	M12207-16	Acceleration Rate of Early diastolic velocity
MRUS	M12207-17	Deceleration Time of Early diastolic velocity
MRUS	M12207-18	Deceleration Rate of Early diastolic velocity
MRUS	M12207-19	Systolic Velocity of the Mitral Annulus(lateral)
MRUS	M12207-20	Early diastolic velocity of the mitral annulus(lateral)
MRUS	M12207-21	Late diastolic velocity of the mitral annulus(lateral)
MRUS	M12207-22	Early diastolic velocity to Late diastolic velocity Ratio
MRUS	M12207-23	Acceleration Time of Early diastolic velocity
MRUS	M12207-24	Acceleration Rate of Early diastolic velocity
MRUS	M12207-25	Deceleration Time of Early diastolic velocity
MRUS	M12207-26	Deceleration Rate of Early diastolic velocity
MRUS	M12207-27	Mitral Stenosis Radius
MRUS	M12207-28	Mitral Stenosis Aliasing Velocity
MRUS	M12207-29	Mitral Stenosis Maximum Velocity
MRUS	M12207-30	Mitral Stenosis Area
MRUS	M12207-31	Mitral Stenosis Area
MRUS	M12207-32	Mitral Stenosis Maximum Pressure Gradient
MRUS	M12207-33	Mitral Valve A-C Slope
MRUS	M12207-34	A Wave Amplitude to C Wave Amplitude Ratio
MRUS	M12207-35	MV E/Ea medial
MRUS	M12207-36	MV E/Ea lateral
MRUS	M12207-37	MV E/Ea medial lateral

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	M12207-38	Mitral Valve A-C Interval
MRUS	M12207-39	Mitral Annular Plane Systolic Excursion

B.15. CID (12208) Echocardiography Tricuspid Valve

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
INCLUDE CID 12220 Echocardiography Common Measurements		
INCLUDE CID 12222 Orifice Flow Properties		
LN	18031-5	Tricuspid Valve E Wave Peak Velocity
LN	18030-7	Tricuspid Valve A Wave Peak Velocity
LN	18039-8	Tricuspid Valve E to A Ratio
LN	20296-0	Time from Q wave to Tricuspid Valve Opens
SRT	G-0389	Tricuspid Valve Closure to Opening Time
MRUS	M12208-01	Tricuspid Valve E-Wave Duration
MRUS	M12208-02	Tricuspid Valve E Wave Pressure Gradient
MRUS	M12208-03	Tricuspid Valve A Wave Pressure Gradient
MRUS	M12208-04	Tricuspid Annular Plane Systolic Excursion

B.16. CID (12209) Echocardiography Pulmonic Valve

INCLUDE CID 12220 Echocardiography Common Measurements
INCLUDE CID 12222 Orifice Flow Properties

B.17. CID (12210) Echocardiography Pulmonary Artery

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
INCLUDE CID 12220 Echocardiography Common Measurements		
LN	18020-8	Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter
LN	18021-6	Right Pulmonary Artery Diameter
LN	18019-0	Left Pulmonary Artery Diameter
SRT	G-038A	Main Pulmonary Artery Peak Velocity
MRUS	M12210-01	Posterior ductal Diameter
MRUS	C12210-01	Pulmonary Artery End Diastolic Pressure
LN	18020-8	Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter
LN	18021-6	Right Pulmonary Artery Diameter

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
LN	18019-0	Left Pulmonary Artery Diameter

B.18. CID (12211) Echocardiography Aortic Valve

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
INCLUDE CID 12220 Echocardiography Common Measurements		
INCLUDE CID 12222 Orifice Flow Properties		
LN	17996-0	Aortic Valve Cusp Separation
SRT	G-0382	Ratio of Aortic Valve Acceleration Time to Ejection Time

B.19. CID (12212) Echocardiography Aorta

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
INCLUDE CID 12220 Echocardiography Common Measurements		
LN	18015-8	Aortic Root Diameter
LN	18011-7	Aortic Arch Diameter
LN	18012-5	Ascending Aortic Diameter
LN	18014-1	Aortic Isthmus Diameter
LN	18013-3	Descending Aortic Diameter
MRUS	M12212-01	Aortic Sinotubular junction Diameter
MRUS	M12212-02	Aortic Sinus Diameter
MRUS	M12212-03	Ductus Artery Diameter
MRUS	M12212-04	Previous Ductal Diameter
MRUS	M12212-05	Left Coronary Artery Diameter
MRUS	M12212-06	Right Coronary Artery Diameter
MRUS	C12212-02	Aortic Sinotubular junction Diameter/Aorta Root Diameter
LN	18014-1	Aortic Isthmus Diameter
MRUS	M12212-01	Aortic Sinotubular junction Diameter
MRUS	M12212-02	Aortic Sinus Diameter
MRUS	M12212-07	Ao Arch IA-LCA
MRUS	M12212-08	Ao Arch LCA-LSA
MRUS	M12212-09	Ao Arch After LSA
MRUS	M12212-	Thoracic Ao Diam

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
LN	29474-4	Hepatic Vein Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity
MRUS	29473-0	Hepatic Vein Systolic Pressure Gradient
MRUS	29473-1	Hepatic Vein Diastolic Pressure Gradient

B.23. CID (12217) Echocardiography Cardiac Shunt

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
INCLUDE CID 12220 Echocardiography Common Measurements		
INCLUDE CID 12239 Cardiac Output Properties		
LN	29462-9	Pulmonary-to-Systemic Shunt Flow Ratio
MRUS	M12217-01	Pulmonary-sub-Systemic Shunt Flow Difference

B.24. CID (12218) Echocardiography Congenital

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
INCLUDE CID 12220 Echocardiography Common Measurements		
INCLUDE CID 12222 Orifice Flow Properties		
MRUS	M12218-01	Patent Ductus Arteriosus Diameter
MRUS	M12218-02	Patent Foramen Ovale Diameter
MRUS	M12218-03	Patent Ductus Arteriosus Diastolic Velocity
MRUS	M12218-04	Patent Ductus Arteriosus Systolic Velocity
MRUS	M12218-05	Coarctation of Pre-Ductus Velocity
MRUS	M12218-06	Coarctation of Post-Ductus Velocity
MRUS	M12218-07	Patent Ductus Arteriosus Diastolic Peak Gradient
MRUS	M12218-08	Patent Ductus Arteriosus Systolic Peak Gradient
MRUS	M12218-09	Coarctation of Pre-Ductus Peak Gradient
MRUS	M12218-10	Coarctation of Post-Ductus Peak Gradient

B.25. CID (12220) Echocardiography Common

Measurements

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
LN	8867-4	Heart rate

B.26. CID (12221) Flow Direction

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	R-42047	Antegrade Flow
SRT	R-42E61	Regurgitant Flow

B.27. CID (12222) Orifice Flow Properties

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	G-038E	Cardiovascular Orifice Area
SRT	G-038F	Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter
SRT	G-0390	Regurgitant Fraction
LN	11726-7	Peak Velocity
LN	20352-1	Mean Velocity
LN	20247-3	Peak Gradient
LN	20256-4	Mean Gradient
LN	20354-7	Velocity Time Integral
LN	20168-1	Acceleration Time
LN	11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity
LN	20280-4	Pressure Half-Time
LN	20217-6	Deceleration Time
LN	33878-0	Volume Flow
LN	34141-2	Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate
LN	20216-8	Deceleration Slope
MRUS	M12222-05	Aliasing Velocity
MRUS	M12222-04	Time
MRUS	M12222-02	Acceleration Slope

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	M12222-06	Flow Radius
MRUS	M12222-01	Angle
MRUS	M12222-08	Pressure Gradient at end-Diastole
MRUS	M12222-07	Acceleration Time/Deceleration Time
SRT	G-038F	Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter

B.28. CID (12224) Ultrasound Image Modes

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	G-03A2	2D mode
SRT	G-0394	M mode
SRT	R-409E2	Doppler Color Flow
SRT	G-0394	M mode
SRT	R-409E4	Doppler Pulsed
SRT	R-409E3	Doppler Continuous Wave
DCM	125230	Power Doppler
DCM	125231	3D mode
MRUS	IM12224-01	Tissue Doppler Imaging

B.29. CID (12226) Echocardiography Image View

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A19B	Apical two chamber
SRT	G-A19C	Apical four chamber
SRT	G-0395	Apical long axis
SRT	G-0396	Parasternal long axis
SRT	G-0397	Parasternal short axis
SRT	G-0398	Parasternal short axis at the aortic valve level
SRT	G-0399	Parasternal short axis at the level of the mitral chords

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	G-03A0	Suprasternal long axis
SRT	G-03A1	Suprasternal short axis

B.30. CID (12227) Echocardiography Measurement Method

INCLUDE CID 12228 Echocardiography Volume Methods
INCLUDE CID 12229 Echocardiography Area Methods
INCLUDE CID 12231 Volume Flow Methods
INCLUDE CID 12232 Myocardium Mass Methods

B.31. CID (12228) Volume Methods

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
DCM	125204	Area-Length Biplane
DCM	125205	Area-Length Single Plane
DCM	125211	Biplane Ellipse
DCM	125226	Single Plane Ellipse
DCM	125206	Cube Method
DCM	125207	Method of Disks, Biplane

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
DCM	125220	Planimetry

B.33. CID (12230) Gradient Methods

CSD CV

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	F-32120	Stroke Volume
SRT	F-32100	Cardiac Output
SRT	F-32110	Cardiac Index
SRT	F-00078	Stroke Index
SRT	F-04FD8	RV Stroke Volume
SRT	F-04FE5	RV Stroke Index
SRT	F-04FA5	RV Cardiac Output
SRT	F-04F84	RV Cardiac Index

B.39. CID (12240) Left Ventricle Area

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	G-0374	Left Ventricular Systolic Area
SRT	G-0375	Left Ventricular Diastolic Area
SRT	G-0379	Left Ventricle Epicardial Diastolic Area, psax pap view
MRUS	M12240-01	Left Ventricle Endocardial Diastolic Area, psax pap view
SRT	G-0376	Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change
SRT	G-0374	Left Ventricular Systolic Area
SRT	G-0375	Left Ventricular Diastolic Area

B.40. CID (90000) Pericardial disease

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	C90000-01	Pericard Effusion at end-diastole
MRUS	C90000-02	Pericard Effusion at end-systole
SRT	T-35313	Mitral Annulus

B.41. Mapping between Modality measurements and DICOM Concepts.

B.41.1. Left Ventricle Measurements

MODALITY Label	DICOM Mapping	Optional Modifiers
LVOT HR	8867-4, LN, Heart rate	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

LVIDd(2D)	29436-3, LN, Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LVIDd Cube(2D)	29436-3, LN, Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = 125206, DCM, Cube Method
LVIDd Teich(2D)	29436-3, LN, Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = 125209, DCM, Teichholz
LVIDd Gibson(2D)	29436-3, LN, Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = VM12228-03, MRUS, Gibson
LVIDd Gibson(M)	29436-3, LN, Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = VM12228-03, MRUS, Gibson
LVIDd Cube(M)	29436-3, LN, Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125206, DCM, Cube Method
LVIDd Teich(M)	29436-3, LN, Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125209, DCM, Teichholz
LVIDd LV Mass(Cube)(2D)	29436-3, LN, Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LVIDd LV Mass(Cube)(M)	29436-3, LN, Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125221, DCM, Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode

LVIDd(BP Ellis

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

LVIDs(M)	29438-9, LN, Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode;
FS(Cube-M)	18051-3, LN, Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125206, DCM, Cube Method
FS(Teich-M)	18051-3, LN, Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125209, DCM, Teichholz
FS(Gibson-M)	18051-3, LN, Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = VM12228-03, MRUS, Gibson
FS(Cube-2D)	18051-3, LN, Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = 125206, DCM, Cube Method
FS(Teich-2D)	18051-3, LN, Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = 125209, DCM, Teichholz
FS(Gibson-2D)	18051-3, LN, Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = VM12228-03, MRUS, Gibson
IVSd(2D)	18154-5, LN, Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
IVSd(LV Mass Cube-2D)	18154-5, LN, Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
IVSd(LV Mass Cube-M)	18154-5, LN, Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125221, DCM, Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode
IVSd(M)	18154-5, LN, Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125209, DCM, Teichholz
IVSd Teich(2D)	18154-5, LN, Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = 125209, DCM, Teichholz
IVSd Teich(M)	18154-5, LN, Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125209, DCM, Teichholz
IVSd Cube(2D)	18154-5, LN, Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = 125206, DCM, Cube Method
IVSd Cube(M)	18154-5, LN, Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125206, DCM, Cube Method
IVSd Gibson(2D)	18154-5, LN, Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = VM12228-03, MRUS, Gibson
IVSd Gibson(M)	18154-5, LN, Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = VM12228-03, MRUS, Gibson
IVSd/LVPWd(2D)	18155-2, LN, Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio	CardiacCyclePoint = F-32011, SRT, End Diastole; ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
IVSs/LVPWs(2D)	18155-2, LN, Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio	CardiacCyclePoint = 109070, SRT, End Systole; ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

IVSd/LVPWd(M)	18155-2, LN, Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio	CardiacCyclePoint =F-32011, SRT, End Diastole; ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode;
IVSs/LVPWs(M)	18155-2, LN, Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio	CardiacCyclePoint =109070, SRT, End Systole; ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode;
IVS%(2D)	18054-7, LN, Interventricular Septum % Thickening	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
IVS%(M)	18054-7, LN, Interventricular Septum % Thickening	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode;
IVSs(2D)	18158-6, LN, Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
IVSs(M)	18158-6, LN, Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode;
IVSs Teich(2D)	18158-6, LN, Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method =125209, DCM, Teichholz
IVSs Teich(M)	18158-6, LN, Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method =125209, DCM, Teichholz
IVSs Cube(2D)	18158-6, LN, Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method =125206, DCM, Cube Method
IVSs Cube(M)	18158-6, LN, Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method =125206, DCM, Cube Method
IVSs Gibson(2D)	18158-6, LN, Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method =VM12228-03, MRUS, Gibson
IVSs Gibson(M)	18158-6, LN, Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method =VM12228-03, MRUS, Gibson
LVPW%(2D)	18053-9, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LVPW%(M)	18053-9, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode;
LVLd apical(Mod.Simpson)	18077-8, LN, Left Ventricle diastolic major axis	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method =VM12228-02, MRUS, Method of Disks, Simpson
LVLd(A2C)	18077-8, LN, Left Ventricle diastolic major axis	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19B, SRT, Apical two chamber; Method =125208, DCM, Method of Disks, Single Plane
LVLd(A4C)	18077-8, LN, Left Ventricle diastolic major axis	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C, SRT, Apical four chamber; Method =125208, DCM, Method of Disks, Single Plane

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

LVLd apical(SP Ellipse)	18077-8, LN, Left Ventricle diastolic major axis	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = 125226, DCM, Single Plane Ellipse
LVLd apical(Bullet)	18077-8, LN, Left Ventricle diastolic major axis	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = VM12228-01, MRUS, Bullet
LVLd apical(LV Mass A-L)	18077-8, LN, Left Ventricle diastolic major axis	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = 125205, DCM, Area-Length Single Plane
LVLd2i	18077-8, LN, Left Ventricle diastolic major axis	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19B, SRT, Apical two chamber; Method = 125207, DCM, Method of Disks, Biplane
LVLd4i	18077-8, LN, Left Ventricle diastolic major axis	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C, SRT, Apical four chamber; Method = 125207, DCM, Method of Disks, Biplane
LVLs apical(Mod.Simpson)	18076-0, LN, Left Ventricle systolic major axis	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LVLs(A2C)	18076-0, LN, Left Ventricle systolic major axis	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19B, SRT, Apical two chamber; Method = 125226, DCM, Single Plane Ellipse
LVLs(A4C)	18076-0, LN, Left Ventricle systolic major axis	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C, SRT, Apical four chamber; Method = 125226, DCM, Single Plane Ellipse
LVLs apical(SP Ellipse)	18076-0, LN, Left Ventricle systolic major axis	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LVLs apical(Bullet)	18076-0, LN, Left Ventricle systolic major axis	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LVLs2i	18076-0, LN, Left Ventricle systolic major axis	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19B, SRT, Apical two chamber; Method = 125207, DCM, Method of Disks, Biplane
LVLs4i	18076-0, LN, Left Ventricle systolic major axis	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C, SRT, Apical four chamber; Method = 125207, DCM, Method of Disks, Biplane
LVPWs(2D)	18156-0, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LVPWs(M)	18156-0, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode;

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

LVPWs Cube(2D)	18156-0, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = 125206, DCM, Cube Method
LVPWs Cube(M)	18156-0, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125206, DCM, Cube Method
LVPWs Teich(2D)	18156-0, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = 125209, DCM, Teichholz
LVPWs Teich(M)	18156-0, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125209, DCM, Teichholz
LVPWs Gibson(2D)	18156-0, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = VM12228-03, MRUS, Gibson
LVPWs Gibson(M)	18156-0, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = VM12228-03, MRUS, Gibson
LVPWd(2D)	18152-9, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LVPWd(LV Mass-2D)	18152-9, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LVPWd(LV Mass-M)	18152-9, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125221, DCM, Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode
LVPWd(M)	18152-9, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode;
LVPWd Cube(2D)	18152-9, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = 125206, DCM, Cube Method
LVPWd Cube(M)	18152-9, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125206, DCM, Cube Method
LVPWd Teich(2D)	18152-9, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = 125209, DCM, Teichholz
LVPWd Teich(M)	18152-9, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125209, DCM, Teichholz
LVPWd Gibson(2D)	18152-9, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = VM12228-03, MRUS, Gibson
LVPWd Gibson(M)	18152-9, LN, Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = VM12228-03, MRUS, Gibson
LV Major	M12201-01, MRUS, Left ventricular Major	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LV Minor	M12201-02, MRUS, Left ventricular Minor	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
MVCF(Cube-M)	C12201-01, MRUS, Mean Velocity of Circumferential Fiber Shortening	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125206, DCM, Cube Method
MVCF(Teich-M)	C12201-01, MRUS, Mean Velocity of Circumferential Fiber Shortening	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method = 125209, DCM, Teichholz

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

MVCF(Gibson-M)	C12201-01,MRUS,Mean Velocity of Circumferential Fiber Shortening	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode; Method =VM12228-03,MRUS,Gibson
MVCF(Cube-2D)	C12201-01,MRUS,Mean Velocity of Circumferential Fiber Shortening	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

rs4i	M12222-06,MRUS,Flow Radius	CardiacCyclePoint =109070,SRT,End Systole; ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C,SRT,Apical four chamber; Method =125207,DCM,Method of Disks, Biplane
LV Area(s)	G-0374,SRT,Left Ventricular Systolic Area	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
LVA's apical(SP Ellipse)	G-0374,SRT,Left Ventricular Systolic Area	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-0395,SRT,Apical long axis;
LVA's sax MV(Mod.Simpson)	G-0374,SRT,Left Ventricular Systolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-039A,SRT,Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level;
LVA's sax PM	G-0374,SRT,Left Ventricular Systolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-039B,SRT,Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level;
LVA's(A2C)	G-0374,SRT,Left Ventricular Systolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-A19B,SRT,Apical two chamber; Method =125208,DCM,Method of Disks, Single Plane
LVA's(A4C)	G-0374,SRT,Left Ventricular Systolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C,SRT,Apical four chamber; Method =125208,DCM,Method of Disks, Single Plane
LVA's sax MV(BP Ellipse)	G-0374,SRT,Left Ventricular Systolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-039A,SRT,Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level; Method =125211,DCM,Biplane Ellipse
LVA's sax MV(Bullet)	G-0374,SRT,Left Ventricular Systolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-039A,SRT,Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level; Method =VM12228-01,MRUS,Bullet
LVA's apical(BP Ellipse)	G-0374,SRT,Left Ventricular Systolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125211,DCM,Biplane Ellipse
LV Area(d)	G-0375,SRT,Left Ventricular Diastolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
FAC	G-0376, SRT ,Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
LVAd apical(SP Ellipse)	G-0375,SRT,Left Ventricular Diastolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-0395,SRT,Apical long axis;

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

LVAd sax MV(Mod.Simpson)	G-0375,SRT,Left Ventricular Diastolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-039A,SRT,Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level;
LVAd sax PM	G-0375,SRT,Left Ventricular Diastolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-039B,SRT,Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level;
LVAd(A2C)	G-0375,SRT,Left Ventricular Diastolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-A19B,SRT,Apical two chamber; Method =125208,DCM,Method of Disks, Single Plane
LVAd(A4C)	G-0375,SRT,Left Ventricular Diastolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C,SRT,Apical four chamber; Method =125208,DCM,Method of Disks, Single Plane
LVAd sax MV(BP Ellipse)	G-0375,SRT,Left Ventricular Diastolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-039A,SRT,Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level; Method =125211,DCM,Biplane Ellipse
LVAd sax MV(Bullet)	G-0375,SRT,Left Ventricular Diastolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-039A,SRT,Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level; Method =VM12228-01,MRUS,Bullet
LVAd apical(BP Ellipse)	G-0375,SRT,Left Ventricular Diastolic Area	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-0395,SRT,Apical long axis; Method =125211,DCM,Biplane Ellipse
LVAd sax Epi(LV Mass T-E)	G-0379,SRT,Left Ventricle Epicardial Diastolic Area, psax pap view	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-039B,SRT,Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level; Method =125222,DCM,Left Ventricle Mass by Truncated Ellipse
LVAd sax Epi(LV Mass A-L)	G-0379,SRT,Left Ventricle Epicardial Diastolic Area, psax pap view	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-039B,SRT,Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level; Method =125205,DCM,Area-Length Single Plane

LVAd sax Endo(LV Mass T-E)
M12240iwi;1 [(I)20.0141(.981()-510.981()-4
ImageView = G-039B,SRT,Parasternal short
at the Papillary Muscle level; Met
=125205,DCM,Left Ventricle Mass by Trunc
Ellipse

LVAd sax Endo(LV
Mass A-L)

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

EDV(Simp SP-A4C)	18026-5, LN, Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C, SRT, Apical four chamber; Method =125208, DCM, Method of Disks, Single Plane
ESV(SP Ellipse)	18148-7, LN, Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method =125226, DCM, Single Plane Ellipse
ESV(BP Ellipse)	18148-7, LN, Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method =125211, DCM, Biplane Ellipse
ESV(Bullet)	18148-7, LN, Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method =VM12228-01, MRUS, Bullet
ESV(Mod.Simpson)	18148-7, LN, Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method =VM12228-02, MRUS, Method of Disks, Simpson
ESV(Simp SP-A2C)	18148-7, LN, Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19B, SRT, Apical two chamber; Method =125208, DCM, Method of Disks, Single Plane
ESV(Simpson BP)	18148-7, LN, Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method =125207, DCM, Method of Disks, Biplane
ESV(Simp BP-A2C)	18148-7, LN, Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19B, SRT, Apical two chamber; Method =125207, DCM, Method of Disks, Biplane
ESV(Simp BP-A4C)	18148-7, LN, Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C, SRT, Apical four chamber; Method =125207, DCM, Method of Disks, Biplane
ESV(Cube-M)	18148-7, LN, Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume	ImageMode =G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method =125206, DCM, Cube Method
ESV(Teich-M)	18148-7, LN, Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume	ImageMode =G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method =125209, DCM, Teichholz
ESV(Gibson-M)	18148-7, LN, Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume	ImageMode =G-0394, SRT, M Mode; Method =VM12228-03, MRUS, Gibson
ESV(Cube-2D)	18148-7, LN, Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method =125206, DCM, Cube Method
ESV(Teich-2D)	18148-7, LN, Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method =125209, DCM, Teichholz
ESV(Gibson-2D)	18148-7, LN, Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method =VM12228-03, MRUS, Gibson

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

ESV(Simp SP-A4C)	18148-7, LN, Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C,SRT,Apical four chamber; Method =125208,DCM,Method of Disks, Single Plane
EF(SP Ellipse)	18043-0, LN, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125226,DCM,Single Plane Ellipse
EF(BP Ellipse)	18043-0, LN, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125211,DCM,Biplane Ellipse
EF(Bullet)	18043-0, LN, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =VM12228-01,MRUS,Bullet
EF(Mod.Simpson)	18043-0, LN, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =VM12228-02,MRUS,Method of Disks,Simpson
EF(A2C)	18043-0, LN, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125208,DCM,Method of Disks, Single Plane
EF(Simpson BP)	18043-0, LN, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125207,DCM,Method of Disks, Biplane
EF2(Simpson BP)	18043-0, LN, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-A19B,SRT,Apical two chamber; Method =125207,DCM,Method of Disks, Biplane
EF4(Simpson BP)	18043-0, LN, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C,SRT,Apical four chamber; Method =125207,DCM,Method of Disks, Biplane
EF(Cube-M)	18043-0, LN, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction	ImageMode =G-0394,SRT,M Mode; Method =125206,DCM,Cube Method
EF(Teich-M)	18043-0, LN, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction	ImageMode =G-0394,SRT,M Mode; Method =125209,DCM,Teichholz
EF(Gibson-M)	18043-0, LN, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction	ImageMode =G-0394,SRT,M Mode; Method =VM12228-03,MRUS,Gibson
EF(Cube-2D)	18043-0, LN, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125206,DCM,Cube Method
EF(Teich-2D)	18043-0, LN, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125209,DCM,Teichholz
EF(Gibson-2D)	18043-0, LN, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =VM12228-03,MRUS,Gibson

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

EF(A4C)	18043-0, LN, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C, SRT, Apical four chamber; Method =125208, DCM, Method of Disks, Single Plane
LVOT Area	G-038E, SRT, Cardiovascular Orifice Area	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LVOT Diam(2D)	G-038F, SRT, Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LVOT Diam(M)	G-038F, SRT, Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter	ImageMode =G-0394, SRT, M Mode;
LVOT Diam(MVA VTI)	G-038F, SRT, Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LVOT Diam(AVA VTI)	G-038F, SRT, Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LVOT Diam(AVA Vmax)	G-038F, SRT, Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LVOT Vmax	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	
LVOT Vmax(LVOT VTI)	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	

LVOT Vmean

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

LV Mass(A-L)	18087-7, LN, Left Ventricle Mass	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method =125205, DCM, Area-Length Single Plane
LV Mass(Cube-2D)	18087-7, LN, Left Ventricle Mass	ImageMode =G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
IVRT	18071-1, LN, Left Ventricular Isovolumic Relaxation Time	
IVCT	G-037E, SRT, Left Ventricular Isovolumic Contraction Time	
LVIMP(M)	G-037F, SRT, Left Ventricular Index of Myocardial Performance	ImageMode =G-0394, SRT, M Mode;
LVIMP(Doppler)	G-037F, SRT, Left Ventricular Index of Myocardial Performance	
LVPEP(M)	M12203-01, MRUS, Left Ventricle Pre-Ejection Period	ImageMode =G-0394, SRT, M Mode;
LVPEP(Doppler)	M12203-01, MRUS, Left Ventricle Pre-Ejection Period	
LVET(M)	M12203-02, MRUS, Left Ventricle Ejection Time	ImageMode =G-0394, SRT, M Mode;
LVET(Doppler)	M12203-02, MRUS, Left Ventricle Ejection Time	

LVET LVIMP(M) M12203-02, MRUS, Left Ventricle Ejection Time ImageMode =G-0394, SRT, M Mode;

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

LVOT SV	F-32120,SRT,Stroke Volume	
SV(SP Ellipse)	F-32120,SRT,Stroke Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125226,DCM,Single Plane Ellipse
SV(BP Ellipse)	F-32120,SRT,Stroke Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125211,DCM,Biplane Ellipse
SV(Bullet)	F-32120,SRT,Stroke Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =VM12228-01,MRUS,Bullet
SV(Mod.Simpson)	F-32120,SRT,Stroke Volume	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =VM12228-02,MRUS,Method of Disks,Simpson
SV(A2C)	F-32120,SRT,Stroke Volume	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125208,DCM,Method of Disks, Single Plane

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

LVOT CO	F-32100,SRT,Cardiac Output	
CO(SP Ellipse)	F-32100,SRT,Cardiac Output	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125226,DCM,Single Plane Ellipse
CO(BP Ellipse)	F-32100,SRT,Cardiac Output	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125211,DCM,Biplane Ellipse
CO(Bullet)	F-32100,SRT,Cardiac Output	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =VM12228-01,MRUS,Bullet
CO(Mod.Simpson)	F-32100,SRT,Cardiac Output	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =VM12228-02,MRUS,Method of Disks,Simpson
CO(A2C)	F-32100,SRT,Cardiac Output	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125208,DCM,Method of Disks, Single Plane
CO(Simpson BP)	F-32100,SRT,Cardiac Output	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125207,DCM,Method of Disks, Biplane

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

LVOT CI	F-32110,SRT,Cardiac Index	
CI(SP Ellipse)	F-32110,SRT,Cardiac Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125226,DCM,Single Plane Ellipse
CI(BP Ellipse)	F-32110,SRT,Cardiac Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125211,DCM,Biplane Ellipse
CI(Bullet)	F-32110,SRT,Cardiac Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =VM12228-01,MRUS,Bullet
CI(Mod.Simpson)	F-32110,SRT,Cardiac Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =VM12228-02,MRUS,Method of Disks,Simpson
CI(A2C)	F-32110,SRT,Cardiac Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125208,DCM,Method of Disks, Single Plane

CI(Simp.6(i)-5.00883(r

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

LVOT SI	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	
SI(SP Ellipse)	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125226,DCM,Single Plane Ellipse
SI(BP Ellipse)	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125211,DCM,Biplane Ellipse
SI(Bullet)	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =VM12228-01,MRUS,Bullet
SI(Mod.Simpson)	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =VM12228-02,MRUS,Method of Disks,Simpson
SI(A2C)	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125208,DCM,Method of Disks, Single Plane
SI(Simpson BP)	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125207,DCM,Method of Disks, Biplane
SI2(Simpson BP)	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-A19B,SRT,Apical two chamber; Method =125207,DCM,Method of Disks, Biplane
SI4(Simpson BP)	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C,SRT,Apical four chamber; Method =125207,DCM,Method of Disks, Biplane
SI(Cube-M)	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode; Method =125206,DCM,Cube Method
SI(Teich-M)	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode; Method =125209,DCM,Teichholz
SI(Gibson-M)	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode; Method =VM12228-03,MRUS,Gibson
SI(Cube-2D)	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125206,DCM,Cube Method
SI(Teich-2D)	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =125209,DCM,Teichholz
SI(Gibson-2D)	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method =VM12228-03,MRUS,Gibson
SI(A4C)	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C,SRT,Apical four chamber; Method =125208,DCM,Method of Disks, Single Plane

B.41.2. Right Ventricle Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Optional Modifiers</i>
RVDd(2D)	20304-2,LN,Right Ventricular Internal Diastolic Dimension	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
RVDd(M)	20304-2,LN,Right Ventricular Internal Diastolic Dimension	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode;
RVDs(2D)	20305-9,LN,Right Ventricular Internal Systolic Dimension	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
RVDs(M)	20305-9,LN,Right Ventricular Internal Systolic Dimension	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode;
RVIMP	G-0381,SRT,Right Ventricular Index of Myocardial Performance	
RVSP	G-0380,SRT,Right Ventricular Peak Systolic Pressure	
RVAWd(2D)	18153-7,LN,Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
RVAWd(M)	18153-7,LN,Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Diastolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode;
RVAWs(2D)	18157-8,LN,Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
RVAWs(M)	18157-8,LN,Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Systolic Thickness	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode;
RV Major	M12204-01,MRUS,Right ventricular Major	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
RV Minor	M12204-02,MRUS,Right ventricular Minor	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
RV Area(d)	M12204-03,MRUS,Right ventricular Area at end-diastole	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
RV Area(s)	M12204-04,MRUS,Right ventricular Area at end-systole	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
RV FAC	C12204-03,MRUS,Right Ventricular Fractional Area Change	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
RVPEP(M)	M12204-05,MRUS,Right Ventricle Pre-Ejection Period	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode;
RVPEP(Doppler)	M12204-05,MRUS,Right Ventricle Pre-Ejection Period	
RVET(M)	M12204-06,MRUS,Right Ventricle Ejection Time	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode;
RVET(RVIMP)	M12204-06,MRUS,Right Ventricle Ejection Time	
RVET(Doppler)	M12204-06,MRUS,Right Ventricle Ejection Time	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

RVPEP/ET(M)	C12204-01,MRUS,Right Ventricle Pre-Ejection Period to Ejection Time Ratio	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode;
RVPEP/ET(Doppler)	C12204-01,MRUS,Right Ventricle Pre-Ejection Period to Ejection Time Ratio	
RVOT HR	8867-4,LN,Heart rate	
RVOT Diam(2D)	G-038F,SRT,Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
RVOT Diam(M)	G-038F,SRT,Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode;
RVOT Vmax	11726-7,LN,Peak Velocity	
RVOT Vmax(RVOT VTI)	11726-7,LN,Peak Velocity	
RVOT Vmean	20352-1,LN,Mean Velocity	
RVOT PGmax	20247-3,LN,Peak Gradient	
RVOT PGmax(RVOT VTI)	20247-3,LN,Peak Gradient	
RVOT PGmean	20256-4,LN,Mean Gradient	
RVOT VTI	20354-7,LN,Velocity Time Integral	
RVOT θ	M12222-01,MRUS,Angle	

B.41.3. Left Atrium Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Optional Modifiers</i>
LA Diam(2D)	29469-4,LN,Left Atrium Antero-posterior Systolic Dimension	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

LAA(A2C)	17977-0, LN, Left Atrium Systolic Area	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19B, SRT, Apical two chamber; Method = 125205, DCM, Area-Length Single Plane
LAA(A4C)	17977-0, LN, Left Atrium Systolic Area	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C, SRT, Apical four chamber; Method = 125205, DCM, Area-Length Single Plane
LA Vol(A-L)	G-0383, SRT, Left Atrium Systolic Volume	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = 125205, DCM, Area-Length Single Plane
LA Vol(A2C)	G-0383, SRT, Left Atrium Systolic Volume	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19B, SRT, Apical two chamber; Method = 125208, DCM, Method of Disks, Single Plane
LA Vol(A4C)	G-0383, SRT, Left Atrium Systolic Volume	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C, SRT, Apical four chamber; Method = 125208, DCM, Method of Disks, Single Plane
LA Major	M12205-01, MRUS, Left atrium Major	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LA Minor	M12205-02, MRUS, Left atrium Minor	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
LeftA.AR/LA.M	C12205-01, MRUS, Aortic Root to Left Atrium Ratio	

B.41.4. Right Atrium Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Optional Modifiers</i>
RAP	18070-3, LN, Right Atrium Systolic Pressure	
RA Area	17988-7, LN, Right Atrium Systolic Area	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
RA Major	M12206-01, MRUS, Right atrium Major	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
RA Minor	M12206-02, MRUS, Right atrium Minor	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
RA Vol(A4C)	M12206-03, MRUS, Right atrium Volume	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; ImageView = G-A19C, SRT, Apical four chamber; Method = 125208, DCM, Method of Disks, Single Plane

B.41.5. Aortic Valve Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Optional Modifiers</i>
ACS(2D)	17996-0, LN, Aortic Valve Cusp Separation	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
ACS(M)	17996-0, LN, Aortic Valve Cusp Separation	ImageMode = G-0394, SRT, M Mode;
AV AccT/ET	G-0382, SRT, Ratio of Aortic Valve Acceleration Time to Ejection Time	
AV HR	8867-4, LN, Heart rate	
AR Flow	33878-0, LN, Volume Flow	Flow Direction = R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow; Method = 125216, DCM, Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
AR Flow Rate	34141-2, LN, Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate	Flow Direction = R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow; ImageMode = R-409E2, SRT, Doppler Color Flow; Method = 125216, DCM, Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
AVA	G-038E, SRT, Cardiovascular Orifice Area	Flow Direction = R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow; ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode; Method = 125220, DCM, Planimetry
AVA(VTI)	G-038E, SRT, Cardiovascular Orifice Area	Flow Direction = R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow; Method = 125215, DCM, Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral
AV Diam(2D)	G-038F, SRT, Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
AV Diam(Qp/Qs)	G-038F, SRT, Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter	ImageMode = G-03A2, SRT, 2D mode;
AR Fraction	G-0390, SRT, Regurgitant Fraction	Flow Direction = R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow; Method = 125216, DCM, Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
AR Ved	11653-3, LN, End Diastolic Velocity	Flow Direction = R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow
AV Vmax	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	Flow Direction = R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
AR Vmax	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	Flow Direction = R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
AR Vmax(AR VTI)	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	Flow Direction = R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
AR Vmax(AR PHT)	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	Flow Direction = R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
AR Vmax(PISA AR)	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	Flow Direction = R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow; Method = 125216, DCM, Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

AV Vmax(AV VTI)	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	Flow Direction = R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
AV Vmean	20352-1, LN, Mean Velocity	Flow Direction = R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
AR Vmean	20352-1, LN, Mean Velocity	Flow Direction = R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
AV PGmax	20247-3, LN, Peak Gradient	Flow Direction = R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
AR PGmax	20247-3, LN, Peak Gradient	Flow Direction = R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
AV PGmax(AV VTI)	20247-3, LN, Peak Gradient	Flow Direction = R-42LN, Peak Gradient

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

AV CI	F-32110,SRT,Cardiac Index	
AV SI	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	
PISA	M12222-09,MRUS, Effective Regurgitant Orifice Area	

B.41.6. Mitral Valve Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Optional Modifiers</i>
MV A Vel	17978-8 LN Mitral Valve A-Wave Peak Velocity	Image Mode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode
MV A Vel	17978-8,LN,Mitral Valve A-Wave Peak Velocity	
MV A Vel(MV A VTI)	17978-8,LN,Mitral Valve A-Wave Peak Velocity	
MV A Vel(MV E/A)	17978-8,LN,Mitral Valve A-Wave Peak Velocity	
MV E Vel	18037-2,LN,Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity	
MV E Vel(MV E VTI)	18037-2,LN,Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity	
MV E Vel(MV E/A)	18037-2,LN,Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity	
MV E/A	18038-0,LN,Mitral Valve E to A Ratio	
MV E/A(MV E/A)	18038-0,LN,Mitral Valve E to A Ratio	
MV AccT/DecT	G-0386,SRT,Mitral Valve AT/DT Ratio	
MV E-F Slope	18040-6,LN,Mitral Valve E-F Slope by M-Mode	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode ;
EPSS(2D)	18036-4,LN,Mitral Valve EPSS, E wave	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode ;
EPSS(M)	18036-4,LN,Mitral Valve EPSS, E wave	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode ;
MV A Dur	G-0385,SRT,Mitral Valve A-Wave Duration	
MV C-O dur(M)	G-0387,SRT,Mitral Valve Closure to Opening Time	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode ;
MV C-O dur(Doppler)	G-0387,SRT,Mitral Valve Closure to Opening Time	
dP/dt	18035-6,LN,Mitral Regurgitation Dp/dt derived from Mitral Reg. velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow;
MCS(2D)	M12207-01,MRUS,Mitral valve cusp separate distance	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode ;
MCS(M)	M12207-01,MRUS,Mitral valve cusp separate distance	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode ;
MV D-E Slope	M12207-02,MRUS,Mitral Valve D-E Slope	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode ;
MV A Amp	M12207-03,MRUS,Amplitude of the A wave	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode ;

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

MV E Amp	M12207-04,MRUS,Amplitude of the E wave	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode ;
MV DE	M12207-05,MRUS,Amplitude from D Point to E Point	ImageMode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode ;
MV E PG	M12207-07,MRUS,Mitral Valve E-wave Pressure Gradient	
MV A PG	M12207-08,MRUS,Mitral Valve A-wave Pressure Gradient	
MV E VTI	M12207-09,MRUS,E wave Velocity Time Integral	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT,Antegrade Flow;
MV A VTI	M12207-10,MRUS,A wave Velocity Time Integral	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT,Antegrade Flow;
MV E Dur	M12207-11,MRUS,Mitral Valve E-Wave Duration	
Sa(medial)	M12207-12,MRUS,Systolic Velocity of the Mitral Annulus(medial)	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;
Ea(medial)	M12207-13,MRUS,Early diastolic velocity of the mitral annulus(medial)	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;
Aa(medial)	M12207-14,MRUS,Late diastolic velocity of the mitral annulus(medial)	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;
Ea/Aa(medial)	M12207-15,MRUS,Early diastolic velocity to Late diastolic velocity Ratio	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;
Ata(medial)	M12207-16,MRUS,Acceleration Time of Early diastolic velocity	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;
Ara(medial)	M12207-17,MRUS,Acceleration Rate of Early diastolic velocity	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;
Dta(medial)	M12207-18,MRUS,Deceleration Time of Early diastolic velocity	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;
Dra(medial)	M12207-19,MRUS,Deceleration Rate of Early diastolic velocity	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;
Sa(lateral)	M12207-20,MRUS,Systolic Velocity of the Mitral Annulus(lateral)	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Ea(lateral)	M12207-21,MRUS,Early diastolic velocity of the mitral annulus(lateral)	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;
Aa(lateral)	M12207-22,MRUS,Late diastolic velocity of the mitral annulus(lateral)	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;
Ea/Aa(lateral)	M12207-23,MRUS,Early diastolic velocity to Late diastolic velocity Ratio	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;
Ata(lateral)	M12207-24,MRUS,Acceleration Time of Early diastolic velocity	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;
Ara(lateral)	M12207-25,MRUS,Acceleration Rate of Early diastolic velocity	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;
Dta(lateral)	M12207-26,MRUS,Deceleration Time of Early diastolic velocity	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;
Dra(lateral)	M12207-27,MRUS,Deceleration Rate of Early diastolic velocity	ImageMode = IM12224-01,MRUS,Tissue Doppler Imaging;
MS Vmax	M12207-30,MRUS,Mitral Stenosis Maximum Velocity	
MS Vmax(PISA MS)	M12207-30,MRUS,Mitral Stenosis Maximum Velocity	Method = 125216,DCM,Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
MS Pgmax	M12207-32,MRUS,Mitral Stenosis Maximum Pressure Gradient	
MV HR	8867-4,LN,Heart rate	
MR Flow	33878-0,LN,Volume Flow	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow; Method = 125216,DCM,Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
MR Flow Rate	34141-2,LN,Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow; ImageMode = R-409E2, SRT, Doppler Color Flow; Method = 125216,DCM,Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

MVA	G-038E,SRT,Cardiovascular Orifice Area	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT,Antegrade Flow; ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode; Method = 125220,DCM,Planimetry
MVA(PHT)	G-038E,SRT,Cardiovascular Orifice Area	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT,Antegrade Flow; Method = 125210,DCM,Area by Pressure Half-Time
MVA(VTI)	G-038E,SRT,Cardiovascular Orifice Area	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT,Antegrade Flow; Method = 125215,DCM,Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral
MV Diam	G-038F,SRT,Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT,Antegrade Flow; ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
MR Fraction	G-0390,SRT,Regurgitant Fraction	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow; Method = 125216,DCM,Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
MV Vmax	11726-7,LN,Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT, Antegrade Flow;
MR Vmax	11726-7,LN,Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow; ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
MV Vmax(MV PHT)	11726-7,LN,Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT, Antegrade Flow;
MV Vmax(MV VTI)	11726-7,LN,Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT, Antegrade Flow;
MR Vmax(MR VTI)	11726-7,LN,Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow;
MR Vmax(PISA MR)	11726-7,LN,Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow; Method = 125216,DCM,Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
MV Vmean	20352-1,LN,Mean Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT, Antegrade Flow;
MR Vmean	20352-1,LN,Mean Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow;

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

MV θ	M12222-01,MRUS,Angle	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT,Antegrade Flow;
MR θ	M12222-01,MRUS,Angle	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow;
MV SV	F-32120,SRT,Stroke Volume	
MV CO	F-32100,SRT,Cardiac Output	
MV CI	F-32110,SRT,Cardiac Index	
MV SI	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	
E/Ea	M12207-35,MRUS,MV E/Ea	
PISA	M12222-09,MRUS, Effective Regurgitant Orifice Area	
MAPSE	M12207-39, MRUS, Mitral Annular Plane Systolic Excursion	Image Mode = G-0394,SRT,M Mode

B.41.7. Pulmonic Valve Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Optional Modifiers</i>
PV θ	M12222-01,MRUS,Angle	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT,Antegrade Flow;
PR θ	M12222-01,MRUS,Angle	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow;
PV HR	8867-4,LN,Heart rate	
PR Flow	33878-0,LN,Volume Flow	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow; Method = 125216,DCM,Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
PR Flow Rate	34141-2,LN,Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow; ImageMode = R-409E2, SRT, Doppler Color Flow; Method = 125216,DCM,Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
PV Diam	G-038F,SRT,Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT,Antegrade Flow; ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
PV Diam(Qp/Qs)	G-038F,SRT,Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT,Antegrade Flow; ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
PR Fraction	G-0390,SRT,Regurgitant Fraction	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow; Method = 125216,DCM,Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
PR Ved	11653-3,LN,End Diastolic Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow;
PR Ved(PAEDP)	11653-3,LN,End Diastolic Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow;
PV Vmax	11726-7,LN,Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT, Antegrade Flow;
PR Vmax	11726-7,LN,Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow;
PV Vmax(PV VTI)	11726-7,LN,Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT, Antegrade Flow;

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

PR Vmax(PR VTI)	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
PR Vmax(PR PHT)	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
PR Vmax(PISA PR)	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
PV Vmean	20352-1, LN, Mean Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
PR Vmean	20352-1, LN, Mean Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
PV PGmax	20247-3, LN, Peak Gradient	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
PR PGmax	20247-3, LN, Peak Gradient	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
PV PGmax(PV VTI)	20247-3, LN, Peak Gradient	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
PR PGmax(PR VTI)	20247-3, LN, Peak Gradient	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;

B.41.8. Tricuspid Valve Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Optional Modifiers</i>
TV E Vel	18031-5, LN, Tricuspid Valve E Wave Peak Velocity	
TV E Vel(TV E/A)	18031-5, LN, Tricuspid Valve E Wave Peak Velocity	
TV A Vel	18030-7, LN, Tricuspid Valve A Wave Peak Velocity	
TV A Vel(TV E/A)	18030-7, LN, Tricuspid Valve A Wave Peak Velocity	
TV E/A	18039-8, LN, Tricuspid Valve E to A Ratio	
TV E/A(TV E/A)	18039-8, LN, Tricuspid Valve E to A Ratio	
TV C-O dur	G-0389, SRT, Tricuspid Valve Closure to Opening Time	
TV θ	M12222-01, MRUS, Angle	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
TR θ	M12222-01, MRUS, Angle	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
TV HR	8867-4, LN, Heart rate	
TR Flow	33878-0, LN, Volume Flow	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

TR Vmax	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
TV Vmax(TV PHT)	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
TV Vmax(TV VTI)	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
TR Vmax(TR VTI)	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
TR Vmax(PISA TR)	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow; Method = 125216, DCM, Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
TR Vmax(RVSP)	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
TV Vmean	20352-1, LN, Mean Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
TR Vmean	20352-1, LN, Mean Velocity	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
TV PGmax(TV PHT)	20247-3, LN, Peak Gradient	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
TV PGmax(TV VTI)	20247-3, LN, Peak Gradient	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
TV PGmax	20247-3, LN, Peak Gradient	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
TR PGmax	20247-3, LN, Peak Gradient	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
TR PGmax(TR VTI)	20247-3, LN, Peak Gradient	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
TR PGmax(RVSP)	20247-3, LN, Peak Gradient	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
TV PGmean	20256-4, LN, Mean Gradient	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
TR PGmean	20256-4, LN, Mean Gradient	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
TV VTI	20354-7, LN, Velocity Time Integral	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
TR VTI	20354-7, LN, Velocity Time Integral	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
TR VTI(PISA TR)	20354-7, LN, Velocity Time Integral	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow; Method =125216, DCM, Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
TV PHT	20280-4, LN, Pressure Half-Time	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
TV AccT	20168-1, LN, Acceleration Time	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
TV DecT	20217-6, LN, Deceleration Time	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
TV Dec Slope	20216-8, LN, Deceleration Slope	Flow Direction =R-42E61, SRT, Regurgitant Flow;
TV A Dur	M12208-01, MRUS, Tricuspid Valve E-Wave Duration	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
TV E PG	M12208-02, MRUS, Tricuspid Valve E Wave Pressure Gradient	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;
TV A PG	M12208-03, MRUS, Tricuspid Valve A Wave Pressure Gradient	Flow Direction =R-42047, SRT, Antegrade Flow;

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

TV Acc Slope	M12222-02,MRUS,Acceleration Slope	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT, Antegrade Flow;
TV AccT/DecT	M12222-07,MRUS,Acceleration Time/Deceleration Time	Flow Direction =R-42047,SRT, Antegrade Flow;
TR Rad	M12222-06,MRUS,Flow Radius	Flow Direction =R-42E61,SRT,Regurgitant Flow; ImageMode = R-409E2, SRT, Doppler Color Flow;
TR Als.Vel	M12222-05,MRUS,Aliasing Velocity	ImageMode = R-409E2, SRT, Doppler Color Flow;
TV SV	F-32120,SRT,Stroke Volume	
TV CO	F-32100,SRT,Cardiac Output	
TV CI	F-32110,SRT,Cardiac Index	
TV SI	F-00078,SRT,Stroke Index	
PISA	M12222-09,MRUS, Effective Regurgitant Orifice Area	

B.41.9. Aorta Measurements

MODALITY Label

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Duct Art Diam	M12212-03,MRUS,Ductus Artery Diameter	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
Pre Ductal	M12212-04,MRUS,Previous Ductal Diameter	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
LCA	M12212-05,MRUS,Left Coronary Artery Diameter	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
RCA	M12212-06,MRUS,Right Coronary Artery Diameter	ImageMode = G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
AAo Vmax	11726-7,LN,Peak Velocity	
DAo Vmax	11726-7,LN,Peak Velocity	
AAo PGmax	20247-3,LN,Peak Gradient	
DAo PGmax	20247-3,LN,Peak Gradient	

B.41.10. Pulmonary Artery Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Optional Modifiers</i>
MPA Diam(2D)	18020-8,LN,Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
MPA Diam(M)	18020-8,LN,Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter	ImageMode =G-0394,SRT,M Mode;
RPA Diam(2D)	18021-6,LN,Right Pulmonary Artery Diameter	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
RPA Diam(M)	18021-6,LN,Right Pulmonary Artery Diameter	ImageMode =G-0394,SRT,M Mode;
LPA Diam(2D)	18019-0,LN,Left Pulmonary Artery Diameter	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
LPA Diam(M)	18019-0,LN,Left Pulmonary Artery Diameter	ImageMode =G-0394,SRT,M Mode;
MPA Vmax	G-038A,SRT,Main Pulmonary Artery Peak Velocity	
Post Ductal	M12210-01,MRUS,Posterior ductal Diameter	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
PAEDP	C12210-01,MRUS,Pulmonary Artery End Diastolic Pressure	
LPA Vmax	11726-7,LN,Peak Velocity	
RPA Vmax	11726-7,LN,Peak Velocity	
MPA PGmax	20247-3,LN,Peak Gradient	
LPA PGmax	20247-3,LN,Peak Gradient	
RPA PGmax	20247-3,LN,Peak Gradient	

B.41.11. Vena Cava Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Optional Modifiers</i>
IVC Diam(Insp)	18006-7,LN,Inferior Vena Cava Diameter	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20010,SRT, Inspiration; ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
IVC Diam(Expir)	18006-7,LN,Inferior Vena Cava Diameter	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20020,SRT, Expiration; ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

SVC Diam(Insp)	M12215-01,MRUS,Superior Vena Cava Diameter	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20010,SRT, Inspiration; ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
SVC Diam(Expir)	M12215-01,MRUS,Superior Vena Cava Diameter	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20020,SRT, Expiration; ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
IVC Vel(Insp)	M12215-02,MRUS,Inferior Vena Cava Velocity	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20010,SRT, Inspiration;
IVC Vel(Expir)	M12215-02,MRUS,Inferior Vena Cava Velocity	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20020,SRT, Expiration;
SVC Vel(Insp)	M12215-03,MRUS,Superior Vena Cava Velocity	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20010,SRT, Inspiration;
SVC Vel(Expir)	M12215-03,MRUS,Superior Vena Cava Velocity	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20020,SRT, Expiration;
IVC Inspiration PG	C12215-01,MRUS,Inferior Vena Cava Pressure Gradient	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20010,SRT, Inspiration;
IVC Expiration PG	C12215-01,MRUS,Inferior Vena Cava Pressure Gradient	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20020,SRT, Expiration;
SVC Inspiration PG	C12215-02,MRUS,Superior Vena Cava Pressure Gradient	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20010,SRT, Inspiration;
SVC Expiration PG	C12215-02,MRUS,Superior Vena Cava Pressure Gradient	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20020,SRT, Expiration;
IVC-CI	C12215-03,MRUS ,Collapsible index of inferior vena cava	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
IVC-DI	C12215-04,MRUS ,Distensibility index of inferior vena cava	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
SVC-CI	C12215-05, MRUS,Collapsible index of superior vena cava	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
SVC-DI	C12215-06,MRUS ,Distensibility index of superior vena cava	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
IVC Depth(Insp)	M12215-04,MRUS,Inferior Vena Cava Depth	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20010,SRT, Inspiration; ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
IVC Depth(Expir)	M12215-04,MRUS,Inferior Vena Cava Depth	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20020,SRT, Expiration; ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
SVC Depth(Insp)	M12215-05,MRUS,Superior Vena Cava Depth	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20010,SRT, Inspiration; ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

SVC Depth(Expir)	M12215-05,MRUS,Superior Vena Cava Depth	RespiratoryCyclePoint=F-20020,SRT, Expiration; ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;

B.41.12. Pulmonary Venous Structure Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Optional Modifiers</i>
PVein A Dur	G-038B,SRT,Pulmonary Vein A-Wave Duration	
PVein D VTI	G-038D,SRT,Pulmonary Vein D-Wave Velocity Time Integral	
PVein S VTI	G-038C,SRT,Pulmonary Vein S-Wave Velocity Time Integral	
PVein S Vel	M12214-01,MRUS,Pulmonary Vein S wave flow Velocity	
PVein D Vel	M12214-02,MRUS,Pulmonary Vein D-wave flow Velocity	
PVein A Vel	M12214-03,MRUS,Pulmonary Vein A-wave flow Velocity	
PVein DecT	M12214-04,MRUS,Pulmonary Vein Deceleration Time	
PVein S/D	M12214-05,MRUS,Pulmonary Vein Ratio of S-Wave velocity to D-wave velocity	
PVein SF	M12214-06,MRUS,Pulmonary Vein Systolic fraction	

B.41.13. Cardiac Shunt Study Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Optional Modifiers</i>
Qp/Qs	29462-9,LN,Pulmonary-to-Systemic Shunt Flow Ratio	
Qp-Qs	M12217-01,MRUS,Pulmonary-sub-Systemic Shunt Flow Difference	
PV HR(Qp/Qs)	8867-4,LN,Heart rate	
AV HR(Qp/Qs)	8867-4,LN,Heart rate	
PV SV(Qp/Qs)	F-32120,SRT,Stroke Volume	
PV CO(Qp/Qs)	F-32100,SRT,Cardiac Output	
AV SV(Qp/Qs)	F-32120,SRT,Stroke Volume	
AV CO(Qp/Qs)	F-32100,SRT,Cardiac Output	

B.41.14. Congenital Anomaly of Cardiovascular System Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Optional Modifiers</i>
PDA Diam	M12218-01,MRUS,Patent Ductus Arteriosus Diameter	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;
PFO Diam	M12218-02,MRUS,Patent Foramen Ovale Diameter	ImageMode =G-03A2,SRT,2D mode;

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Optional Modifiers</i>
HRMod.Simp	8867-4, LN, Heart rate	Method= VM12228-02,MRUS,Method of Disks,Simpson
HRMod.SP	8867-4, LN, Heart rate	Method= 125208,DCM,Method of Disks, Single Plane
HRMod.SP.A4C	8867-4, LN, Heart rate	Method=

C. Appendix : Vascular structured reporting template

This appendix lists the DICOM Structured Report (SR) mappings used in the Vascular Structured Reports of ultrasound system SR files.

The mappings are organized in a manner similar to the DICOM SR Templates as described in PS 3.16 of the DICOM Standard. The Vascular Report mappings follow the DICOM SR Template TID 5100: Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report, except where noted.

All private code values use the Coding Scheme Designator "MRUS".

C.1. TID (5100) Vascular Ultrasound Report

This is the template for the root the content tree for the vascular ultrasound procedure report.

	N L	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODAL ITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	EV (125100, DCM, "Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report")	✓		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (R-40FB8, SRT, "Temporal periods Relating to Procedure")		DCID (12102) Temporal Periods Relating To Procedure or Therapy	
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCL UDE	DTID (1204) Language of Content Item and Descendants			
4	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1001) Observation Context	✓		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5101) Vascular Patient Characteristics	✓		
6	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (111028, DCM, "Image Library")	✓		
7	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	✓		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5102) Vascular Procedure Summary Section	✓		

9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular	✓	\$SectionScope = DT
				Ultrasound Section		

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-45005, SRT, "Artery of neck") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12104) Extracranial Arteries \$AnatomyRatio = DCID (12123) Carotid Ratios	
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-47040, SRT, "Artery of Lower Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12109) Lower Extremity Arteries \$AnatomyRatio = 8581-1, LN, Tibial/brachial index	
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-47040, SRT, "Artery of Lower Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12109) Lower Extremity Arteries \$AnatomyRatio = 8581-1, LN, Tibial/brachial index	
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103_3_1) Vascular Ultrasound Section	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-47040, SRT, "Artery of Lower Extremity")	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-49403, SRT, "Vein of Lower Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12110) Lower Extremity Veins	
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-49403, SRT, "Vein of Lower Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12110) Lower Extremity Veins	
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-47020, SRT, "Artery Of Upper Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12107) Upper Extremity Arteries	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-47020, SRT, "Artery Of Upper Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilateral") \$Anatomy = DCID (SELCID-2) Upper Extremity Arteries(unilateral)	
21	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-49103, SRT, "Vein Of Upper Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12108) Upper Extremity Veins	
22	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-49103, SRT, "Vein Of Upper Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12108) Upper Extremity Veins	
23	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section		\$SectionScope = DT (T-46002, SRT, "Artery of Abdomen") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12111) Abdominal Arteries (lateral)	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

24	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section		\$SectionScope = DT (T-46002, SRT, "Artery of Abdomen") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12111) Abdominal Arteries (lateral)	
25	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-46002, SRT, "Artery of Abdomen") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilateral") \$Anatomy = DCID (12112) Abdominal Arteries (unilateral)	
26	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section		\$SectionScope = DT (T-487A0, SRT, "Vein of Abdomen") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12113) Abdominal Veins (lateral)	
27	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section		\$SectionScope = DT (T-487A0, SRT, "Vein of Abdomen") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12113) Abdominal Veins (lateral)	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

28	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-487A0, SRT, "Vein of Abdomen") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilateral") \$Anatomy = DCID (12114) Abdominal Veins (unilateral)	
29	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-71019, SRT, "Vascular Structure Of Kidney") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12115) Renal Vessels	
30	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-71019, SRT, "Vascular Structure Of Kidney") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12115) Renal Vessels	
31	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5105) Ultrasound Graft Section			
32	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(20121120,MRUS, "self-defined-Measurementfile")	✓		

C.2. TID (1001) Observation Context

This template specifies attributes of observation context that may be defined, extended or replaced at any location in the SR tree.

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in Value Set Constraint MODALITY	Comment

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

1	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121005,DCM, "Observer Type")	✓	(121006,DCM, "Person")	
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	PNAME	EV (121008,DCM, "Person Observer Name")	✓	Operator from Info	
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV (121009,DCM, " Person Observer's Organization Name")	✓	Institution Name (0008,0080) of the General Equipment Module	
4	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121010,DCM, " Person Observer's Role in the Organization")	✓	(121093, DCM, "Sonographer")	
5	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121024, DCM, "Subject Class")	✓	(121025, DCM, "Patient")	
6	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	PNAME	EV (121029,DCM, "Subject Name")	✓	value of Patient's Name (0010,0010) in Patient Module	
7	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	DATE	EV (121031,DCM, "Subject Birth Date")	✓	value of Patient's Birth Date (0010,0030) in Patient Module	
8	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (121032,DCM, "Subject Sex")	✓	value equivalent to Patient's Sex (0010,0040) in Patient Module	
9	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	NUM	EV (121033,DCM, "Subject Age")	✓	value of Patient's Age (0010,1010) in Patient Study Module	

C.3. TID (5101) Vascular Patient Characteristics

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONT AINER	EV (121118, DCM, "Patient Characteristics")			
2	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (121033, DCM, "Subject Age")	✓	Units = DCID (7456) Units of Measure for	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

						Age	
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121032, DCM, "Subject Sex")	✓	DCID (7455) Sex	
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008EC, SRT, "Systolic Blood Pressure")	✓		
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008ED, SRT, "Diastolic Blood Pressure")	✓		
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8302-2, LN, "Patient Height")	✓		
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (29463-7, LN, "Patient Weight")	✓		
8	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8277-6, LN, "Body Surface Area")	✓		
9	>>	INFERRED FROM	CODE	EV (8278-4, LN, "Body Surface Area Formula")	✓		

C.4. TID (5102) Vascular Procedure Summary Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	COMMENT
1			CONTAINER	DT (121111, DCM, "Summary")			
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	DCID (12101) Vascular Summary	✓		from Info comment
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(I12101-01,MRUS,"Primary Indications")	✓		from Info
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(I12101-02,MRUS,"Secondary Indications")	✓		from Info
5	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(I12101-03,MRUS,"CPT4 Code")	✓		from Info
6	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	✓		From report interface Comment

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

7	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(I12101-05,MRUS,"Prompt")	✓		From report interface Prompt
8	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(121071,DCM,"Findings")	✓		From report interface Findings
9	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(T-45100, SNM3, Common carotid artery)	✓		
10	>>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(FG3495-01, MRUS, Plaque Description)	✓		
11	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A100,SNM3,Right)	✓		
12	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A101,SNM3,Left)	✓		
13	>>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(FG3495-02, MRUS, Plaque Area)	✓		
14	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A100,SNM3,Right)	✓		
15	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A101,SNM3,Left)	✓		
16	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(T-45160,SRT,Carotid Bifurcation)	✓		
17	>>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(FG3495-01, MRUS, Plaque Description)	✓		
18	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A100,SNM3,Right)	✓		
19	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A101,SNM3,Left)	✓		
20	>>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(FG3495-02, MRUS, Plaque Area)	✓		
21	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A100,SNM3,Right)	✓		
22	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A101,SNM3,Left)	✓		
23	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(T-45300, SRT, Internal Carotid Artery)	✓		ICA
24	>>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(FG3495-01, MRUS, Plaque Description)	✓		
25	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A100,SNM3,Right)	✓		
26	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A101,SNM3,Left)	✓		
27	>>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(FG3495-02, MRUS, Plaque Area)	✓		
28	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A100,SNM3,Right)	✓		

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

29	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A101,SNM3,Left)	✓		
30	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(T-45200,SRT,External Carotid Artery)	✓		ECA
31	>>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(FG3495-01, MRUS, Plaque Description)	✓		
32	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A100,SNM3,Right)	✓		
33	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A101,SNM3,Left)	✓		
34	>>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(FG3495-02, MRUS, Plaque Area)	✓		
35	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A100,SNM3,Right)	✓		
36	>>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A101,SNM3,Left)	✓		
37	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(T-45700 ,SRT ,Vertebral Artery)	✓		
38	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A100,SNM3,Right)	✓		
39	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A101,SNM3,Left)	✓		
40	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(T-46100,SRT,Subclavian Artery)	✓		
41	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A100,SNM3,Right)	✓		
42	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(G-A101,SNM3,Left)	✓		
43	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(T-46010,SRT,Brachiocephalic trunk)	✓		

C.5. TID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, “Findings”)	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)	✓	\$SectionScope	
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, “Laterality”)	✓	\$SectionLaterality	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5104) Vascular Measurement Group	✓	\$AnatomyGroup = \$Anatomy= DCID (12105) Intracranial Cerebral Vessels	
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = \$AnatomyRatio	Only for Artery of neck

C.6. TID (5103_3_1) Vascular Ultrasound Section

	N L	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	✓	\$SectionScope	
3	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (M12119-10,MRUS,"pseudoaneurysm Neck")	✓		
4	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (M12119-09,MRUS,"pseudoaneurysm Width")	✓		
5	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (M12119-08,MRUS,"pseudoaneurysm Height")	✓		
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (M12119-07,MRUS,"pseudoaneurysm Length")	✓		

C.7. TID (5104) Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

1			CONTAINER	\$AnatomyGroup	√		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, “Topographical Modifier”)	√	DCID (12116) Vessel Segment Modifiers	
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	√	\$Measurement = DCID (12119) Vascular Ultrasound Property \$Derivation = DCID (3627) Measurement Type	
4	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (R-4089A, SRT, “Cardiac Cycle Point”)		DCID (12233) Cardiac Phase	
5	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (R-41FFC, SRT, “Temporal period related to eating”)		DT (G-A491, SRT, “Post-prandial”)	

C.8. CID (12104) Extracranial Arteries

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	T-45170	Carotid Bulb
SRT	T-45100	Common Carotid Artery
SRT	T-45200	External Carotid Artery
SRT	T-45300	Internal Carotid Artery
SRT	T-46100	Subclavian Artery
SRT	T-45700	Vertebral Artery
SRT	T-45160	Carotid Bifurcation
MRUS	A12104-1	Terminal Vertebral Artery
MRUS	A12104-2	Carotid Graft 1 Anastomosis
MRUS	A12104-3	Carotid Graft 1 Graft
MRUS	A12104-4	Carotid Graft 2 Anastomosis
MRUS	A12104-5	Carotid Graft 2 Graft
MRUS	A12104-6	Carotid Graft 3 Anastomosis
MRUS	A12104-7	Carotid Graft 3 Graft
MRUS	A12104-8	Carotid Stent 1
MRUS	A12104-9	Carotid Stent 2

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	A12104-10	Carotid Stent 3
MRUS	A12104-11	

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	A12104-44	Common Carotid Artery Intima Media Thickness
MRUS	A12104-45	Carotid Bulb Intima Media Thickness
MRUS	A12104-46	Internal Carotid Artery Intima Media Thickness
MRUS	A12104-47	External Carotid Artery Intima Media Thickness

C.9. CID (12105) Intracranial Cerebral Vessels

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	T-45540	Anterior Cerebral Artery
SRT	T-45600	Middle Cerebral Artery
SRT	T-45900	Posterior Cerebral Artery
SRT	T-45320	Posterior Communicating Artery
SRT	T-45530	Anterior Communicating Artery
SRT	T-45600	Middle Cerebral Artery
SRT	T-45900	Posterior Cerebral Artery

C.10. CID (12106) Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (unilateral)

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	T-45800	Basilar Artery
SRT	T-45530	Anterior Communicating Artery
MRUS	V12106-01	Basilar Vein

C.11. CID (12107) Upper Extremity Arteries

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	T-47100	Axillary Artery
SRT	T-47160	Brachial Artery
SRT	T-47300	Radial Artery
SRT	T-46100	Subclavian Artery
SRT	T-47200	Ulnar Artery
MRUS	A12107-1	Mammary Artery

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	A12107-2	Upper External Arterial Graft 1 Native Inflow
MRUS	A12107-3	Upper External Arterial Graft 1 Anastomosis
MRUS	A12107-4	Upper External Arterial Graft 1 Graft
MRUS	A12107-5	Upper External Arterial Graft 1 Native Outflow
MRUS	A12107-6	Upper External Arterial Graft 2 Native Inflow
MRUS	A12107-7	Upper External Arterial Graft 2 Anastomosis
MRUS	A12107-8	Upper External Arterial Graft 2 Graft
MRUS	A12107-9	Upper External Arterial Graft 2 Native Outflow
MRUS	A12107-10	Upper External Arterial Graft 3 Native Inflow
MRUS	A12107-11	Upper External Arterial Graft 3 Anastomosis
MRUS	A12107-12	Upper External Arterial Graft 3 Graft
MRUS	A12107-13	Upper External Arterial Graft 3 Native Outflow
MRUS	A12107-14	Upper External Arterial Stent 1
MRUS	A12107-15	Upper External Arterial Stent 2
MRUS	A12107-16	Upper External Arterial Stent 3

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	A12107-17	Mammary Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12107-18	Axillary Artery Aneurysm
MRUS	A12107-19	Brachial Artery Aneurysm
MRUS	A12107-20	Radial Artery Aneurysm
MRUS	A12107-21	Ulnar Artery Aneurysm
MRUS	A12107-22	Brachiocephalic Aneurysm
MRUS	A12107-24	Mammary A Stenosis
MRUS	A12107-26	Brachial Artery Stenosis
MRUS	A12107-27	Radial Artery Stenosis
MRUS	A12107-28	Ulnar Artery Stenosis
MRUS	A12107-29	Upper External Arterial Stenosis 1
MRUS	A12107-30	Upper External Arterial Stenosis 2
MRUS	A12107-31	Upper External Arterial Stenosis 3
MRUS	A12107-32	Upper External Arterial Stenosis 4
MRUS	A12107-33	Upper Artery

C.12. CID (SELF CID-2) Upper Extremity Arteries(unilateral)

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	T-46010	Innominate Artery

C.13. CID (12108) Upper Extremity Veins

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	T-49110	Axillary vein
SRT	T-48052	Basilic vein
SRT	T-49350	Brachial vein

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	T-49240	Cephalic vein
SRT	T-49340	Radial vein
SRT	T-48330	Subclavian vein
SRT	T-49330	Ulnar 517021 357.602 7.199

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
		Fistula-Outflow Vein Level 5
MRUS	V12108-17	Arteriovenous Fistula-Outflow Vein Level 6
MRUS	V12108-18	Arteriovenous Fistula-Stenosis 1
MRUS	V12108-19	Arteriovenous Fistula-Stenosis 2
MRUS	V12108-20	Arteriovenous Fistula-Stenosis 3
MRUS	V12108-21	Arteriovenous Fistula-Aneurysm 1
MRUS	V12108-22	Arteriovenous Fistula-Aneurysm 2
MRUS	V12108-23	Arteriovenous Fistula-Aneurysm 3
MRUS	V12108-24	Arteriovenous Graft-Inflow Artery
MRUS	V12108-25	Arteriovenous Graft-Arterial Anastomosis
MRUS	V12108-26	Arteriovenous Graft-Graft
MRUS	V12108-27	Arteriovenous Graft-Venous Anastomosis
MRUS	V12108-28	Arteriovenous Graft-Outflow Vein Level 1
MRUS	V12108-29	Arteriovenous Graft-Outflow Vein Level 2
MRUS	V12108-30	Arteriovenous Graft-Outflow Vein Level 3
MRUS	V12108-31	Arteriovenous Graft-Outflow Vein Level 4

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	V12108-32	Arteriovenous Graft-Outflow Vein Level 5
MRUS	V12108-33	Arteriovenous Graft-Outflow Vein Level 6
MRUS	V12108-34	Volar Vein
MRUS	V12108-35	Median Cubital Vein

C.14. CID (12109) Lower Extremity Arteries

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	T-46710	Common Iliac Artery
SRT	T-47700	Anterior Tibial Artery
SRT	T-47400	Common Femoral Artery
SRT	T-47741	Dorsalis Pedis Artery
SRT	T-46910	External Iliac Artery
SRT	T-46740	Internal Iliac Artery
SRT	T-47630	Peroneal Artery
SRT	T-47500	Popliteal Artery
SRT	T-47600	Posterior Tibial Artery
SRT	T-47440	Profunda Femoris Artery
SRT	T-47403	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	A12109-2	Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Native Inflow
MRUS	A12109-3	Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Anastomosis
MRUS	A12109-4	Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Graft
MRUS	A12109-5	Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Native Outflow
MRUS	A12109-6	Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Native Inflow
MRUS	A12109-7	Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Anastomosis
MRUS	A12109-8	Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Graft
MRUS	A12109-9	Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Native Outflow
MRUS	A12109-10	Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Native Inflow
MRUS	A12109-11	Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Anastomosis
MRUS	A12109-12	Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Graft
MRUS	A12109-13	Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Native Outflow
MRUS	A12109-14	Lower External Arterial Stent 1
MRUS	A12109-15	Lower External Arterial Stent 2
MRUS	A12109-16	Lower External Arterial Stent 3
MRUS	A12109-17	Lower External Arterial Finding 1
MRUS	A12109-18	Lower External Arterial Finding 2
MRUS	A12109-19	Lower External Arterial Finding 3
MRUS	A12109-20	Lower External Arterial Finding 4
MRUS	A12109-21	Lower External Arterial Finding 5
MRUS	A12109-22	Lower External Arterial Finding 6
MRUS	A12109-23	Common Iliac Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12109-24	External Iliac Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12109-25	Common Femoral Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12109-26	Profunda Femoral Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12109-27	Superficial Femoral Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12109-28	Popliteal Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12109-29	Tibial Peroneal Trunk Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12109-30	Anterior Tibial Arterial Aneurysm

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	A12109-31	Peroneal Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12109-32	Posterior Tibial Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12109-33	Dorsalis Pedis Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12109-34	Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Anastomosis Pre
MRUS	A12109-35	Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Anastomosis Max
MRUS	A12109-36	Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Anastomosis Post
MRUS	A12109-37	Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Anastomosis Pre
MRUS	A12109-38	Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Anastomosis Max
MRUS	A12109-39	Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Anastomosis Post
MRUS	A12109-40	Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Anastomosis Pre
MRUS	A12109-41	Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Anastomosis Max
MRUS	A12109-42	Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Anastomosis Post
MRUS	A12109-43	Common Iliac Artery Stenosis
MRUS	A12109-44	External Iliac Artery Stenosis
MRUS	A12109-45	Common Femoral Artery Stenosis
MRUS	A12109-46	Profunda Femoral Artery Stenosis
MRUS	A12109-47	Superficial Femoral Artery Stenosis
MRUS	A12109-48	Popliteal Artery Stenosis
MRUS	A12109-49	Tibial Peroneal Trunk Artery Stenosis
MRUS	A12109-50	Anterior Tibial Artery Stenosis
MRUS	A12109-51	Peroneal Artery Stenosis
MRUS	A12109-52	Posterior Tibial Artery Stenosis
MRUS	A12109-53	Dorsalis Pedis Artery Stenosis
MRUS	A12109-54	Lower External Arterial Stenosis 1
MRUS	A12109-55	Lower External Arterial Stenosis 2
MRUS	A12109-56	Lower External Arterial Stenosis 3
MRUS	A12109-57	Lower External Arterial Stenosis 4

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	A12109-58	Internal Iliac Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12109-59	Internal Iliac Artery Stenosis
MRUS	A12109-60	Lower Artery

C.15. CID (12110) Lower Extremity Veins

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	T-49630	Anterior Tibial Vein
SRT	G-035B	Common Femoral Vein
SRT	T-48920	Common Iliac Vein
SRT	T-48930	External Iliac Vein
SRT	T-4942D	Gastrocnemius vein
SRT	T-49530	Great Saphenous Vein

C.16. CID (12112) Abdominal Arteries (unilateral)

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	T-42000	Aorta
SRT	T-46400	Celiac Axis
SRT	T-46421	Common Hepatic Artery
SRT	T-46422	Proper Hepatic Artery
SRT	T-46460	Splenic Artery
SRT	T-46510	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	T-4668A	Arcuate Artery of the Kidney
SRT	T-4667D	Interlobar Artery of Kidney
MRUS	V12115-01	Main Renal Artery
MRUS	A12115-01	Ren A Org
MRUS	A12115-02	Renal A1
MRUS	A12115-03	Renal A2
MRUS	A12115-04	Hilum
MRUS	A12115-05	Renal A Aneurysm
MRUS	A12115-21	Artery Anast 2 Transplant 1
MRUS	V12115-06	Vein Anast Transplant 1
MRUS	V12115-07	Vein Anast 2 Transplant 1
MRUS	A12115-22	Artery Anast Transplant 2
MRUS	A12115-23	Artery Anast 2 Transplant 2
MRUS	V12115-08	Vein Anast Transplant 2
MRUS	V12115-09	Vein Anast 2 Transplant 2

C.19. CID (12116) Vessel Segment Modifiers

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	G-A119	Distal
SRT	G-A188	Mid-longitudinal
SRT	G-A118	Proximal
SRT	R-40775	None
MRUS	A12116-01	60°
MRUS	A12116-02	90°
MRUS	A12116-03	120°
MRUS	A12116-04	150°
MRUS	A12116-05	180°
MRUS	A12116-06	210°
MRUS	A12116-07	240°
MRUS	A12116-08	270°
MRUS	A12116-09	300°
MRUS	A12116-10	ANT
MRUS	A12116-11	LAT
MRUS	A12116-12	POST

	CSD	CV	Code Meaning
	MRUS	A12116-13	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	T-46400	Celiac Axis
SRT	T-46421	Common Hepatic Artery
SRT	T-46440	Gastroduodenal Artery
SRT	T-46520	Inferior Mesenteric Artery
SRT	T-46422	Proper Hepatic Artery
SRT	T-46460	Splenic Artery
SRT	T-46510	Superior Mesenteric Artery
MRUS	A12120-2	Aortic Endograft Residual Aneurysm Sac
MRUS	A12120-3	Aortic Endograft Inflow
MRUS	A12120-4	Aortic Endograft Graft Body
MRUS	A12120-5	Aortic Endograft Limb
MRUS	A12120-6	Aortic Endograft Outflow
MRUS	A12120-7	Aortic Bypass Graft Anastomosis
MRUS	A12120-8	Aortic Bypass Graft Graft
MRUS	A12120-9	Artery Anastomosis
MRUS	A12120-10	Artery Anastomosis2
MRUS	A12120-11	Hepatic A Anastomosis
MRUS	A12120-12	Abdominal Aorta Aneurysm
MRUS	A12120-13	Celiac Axis Aneurysm
MRUS	A12120-14	Superior Mesenteric Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12120-15	Com Hepatic A Aneurysm
MRUS	A12120-16	Proper Hepatic A Aneurysm
MRUS	A12120-17	Hepatic A Aneurysm
MRUS	A12120-18	Splenic Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12120-19	Gastroduodenal Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12120-20	Inferior Mesenteric Arterial Aneurysm
MRUS	A12120-21	Arterial Post Abdominal Aorta
MRUS	A12120-22	Arterial Post Celiac Axis
MRUS	A12120-23	Hepatic Artery
MRUS	A12120-24	Arterial Post SMA
MRUS	A12120-25	Arterial Post Com Hepatic A
MRUS	A12120-26	Arterial Post Proper Hepatic A
MRUS	A12120-27	Arterial Post Hepatic A
MRUS	A12120-28	Arterial Post Splenic Artery

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	A12120-29	Arterial Post GDA
MRUS	A12120-30	Arterial Post IMA
MRUS	A12120-31	EVAR Residual Aneurysm Sac
MRUS	A12120-3	EVAR Inflow
MRUS	A12120-4	EVAR Graft Body
MRUS	A12120-6	EVAR Outflow
MRUS	A12120-41	Aortic Bypass Graft Anast
MRUS	A12120-42	Aortic Bypass Graft Graft
MRUS	A12120-43	ABD Stenosis 1
MRUS	A12120-44	ABD Stenosis 2
MRUS	A12120-45	ABD Stenosis 3
MRUS	A12120-46	ABD Stenosis 4

C.22. Mapping between Modality measurements and DICOM Concepts.

C.22.1. Vascular Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Contain Content</i>
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> ED	11653-3, LN, End Diastolic Velocity	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> MD	11665-7, LN, Minimum Diastolic Velocity	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> PS	11726-7, LN, Peak Systolic Velocity	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> TAMEAN	20352-1, LN, Time averaged mean velocity	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> TAMAX	11692-1, LN, Time averaged peak velocity	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> PV	11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> PI	12008-9, LN, Pulsatility Index	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> RI	12023-8, LN, Resistivity Index	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> S/D	12144-2, LN, Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> D/S	M12119-04, MRUS, Diastolic to Systolic Velocity Ratio	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> AT	20168-1, LN, Acceleration Time	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> DT	20217-6, LN, Deceleration Time	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> PPG	20247-3, LN, Peak Gradient	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> MPG	20256-4, LN, Mean Gradient	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> MMPG	M12119-01, MRUS, Mean Velocity Mean Pressure Gradient	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Contain Content</i>
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> VTI	20354-7, LN, Velocity Time Integral	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> HR	8867-4, LN, Heart Rate	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> θ	M12119-02,MRUS,Angle	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> VD	R-1025C, SRT, Vessel Intimal Diameter	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> VolFlow	M12119-06, MRUS, Vol Flow(TAMAX)	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> VolFlow.TAMEAN	M12119-07, MRUS,Vol Flow(TAMEAN)	
<Vasculature Anatomic Location>Reflux time	M12119-11,MRUS,Reflux time	1、C.Iliac V Reflux time 2、Ex.Iliac V Reflux time 3、IIV Reflux time 4、Femoral V Reflux time 5、CFV Reflux time 6、DFV Reflux time 7、SFV Reflux time 8、Popliteal V Reflux time 9、TP Trunk V Reflux time 10、Sural V Reflux time 11、Soleal V Reflux time 12、Peroneal V Reflux time 13、P.Tib. V Reflux time 14、Saph V Reflux time 15、SSV Reflux time 16、IVC Reflux time 17、A.Tib. V Reflux time
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> Splenic V Diam	M12119-12,MRUS,Splenic V Diam	Splenic Vein
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> Splenic A Diam	M12119-13,MRUS,Splenic A Diam	Splenic Arteries
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> Aorta Sten D	C12119-1,MRUS,Aorta Sten D	Abdominal Arteries
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> Aorta Sten A	C12119-2,MRUS,Aorta Sten A	Abdominal Arteries

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Contain Content</i>
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> inner diameter	M12119-17,MRUS,inner diameter	Cephalic V Depth Basilic V Depth Axill. V Depth Brachial V Depth Ulnar V Depth Radial V Depth C.Iliac V Depth Ex.Iliac V Depth IIV Depth Femoral V Depth CFV Depth DFV Depth SFV Depth Pop V Depth TP Trunk V Depth Sural V Depth Soleal V Depth Peroneal V Depth A.Tib. V Depth P.Tib. V Depth Saph V Depth SSV Depth
<Vasculature Anatomic Location> Depth	G-D785,SRT,Depth	Cephalic V Diam Basilic V Diam Axill. V Diam Brachial V Diam Ulnar V Diam Radial V Diam C.Iliac V Diam Ex.Iliac V Diam IIV Diam Femoral V Diam CFV Diam DFV Diam SFV Diam Pop V Diam TP Trunk V Diam Sural V Diam Soleal V Diam Peroneal V Diam A.Tib. V Diam P.Tib. V Diam Saph V Diam

C.22.2. Extracranial Arteries

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
Bulb	T-45170,SRT,Carotid Bulb
CCA	T-45100,SRT,Common Carotid Artery
ECA	T-45200,SRT,External Carotid Artery
ICA	T-45300,SRT,Internal Carotid Artery
Subclav A	T-46100,SRT,Subclavian Artery
Vert A	T-45700,SRT,Vertebral Artery
Carotid.Bifurcation	T-45160,SRT,Carotid Bifurcation
Carotid.Bifurcation	T-45160,SRT,Carotid Bifurcation
Terminal.Vert.A	A12104-1,MRUS,Terminal Vertebral Artery
Carotid Graft 1 Anastomosis	A12104-2,MRUS,Carotid Graft 1 Anastomosis
Carotid.Graft.1.Graft	A12104-3,MRUS,Carotid Graft 1 Graft
Carotid Graft 2 Anastomosis	A12104-4,MRUS,Carotid Graft 2 Anastomosis
Carotid.Graft.2.Graft	A12104-5,MRUS,Carotid Graft 2 Graft
Carotid Graft 3 Anastomosis	A12104-6,MRUS,Carotid Graft 3 Anastomosis
Carotid.Graft.3.Graft	A12104-7,MRUS,Carotid Graft 3 Graft
Carotid.Stent.1	A12104-8,MRUS,Carotid Stent 1
Carotid.Stent.1	A12104-8,MRUS,Carotid Stent 1
Carotid.Stent.2	A12104-9,MRUS,Carotid Stent 2
Carotid.Stent.2	A12104-9,MRUS,Carotid Stent 2
Carotid.Stent.3	A12104-10,MRUS,Carotid Stent 3
Carotid.Stent.3	A12104-10,MRUS,Carotid Stent 3
Carotid.Graft.1.Native.Inflow	A12104-11,MRUS,Carotid Graft 1 Native Inflow
Carotid.Graft.1.Anst.Pre	A12104-12,MRUS,Carotid Graft 1 Anastomosis Pre
Carotid.Graft.1.Anst.Max	A12104-13,MRUS,Carotid Graft 1 Anastomosis Max
Carotid.Graft.1.Anst.Post	A12104-14,MRUS,Carotid Graft 1 Anastomosis Post
Carotid.Graft.1.Native.Outflow	A12104-15,MRUS,Carotid Graft 1 Native Outflow
Carotid.Graft.2.Native.Inflow	A12104-16,MRUS,Carotid Graft 2 Native Inflow
Carotid.Graft.2.Anst.Pre	A12104-17,MRUS,Carotid Graft 2 Anastomosis Pre
Carotid.Graft.2.Anst.Max	A12104-18,MRUS,Carotid Graft 2 Anastomosis Max
Carotid.Graft.2.Anst.Post	A12104-19,MRUS,Carotid Graft 2 Anastomosis Post
Carotid.Graft.2.Native.Outflow	A12104-20,MRUS,Carotid Graft 2 Native Outflow
Carotid.Graft.3.Native.Inflow	A12104-21,MRUS,Carotid Graft 3 Native Inflow

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Carotid.Graft.3.Anst.Pre	A12104-22,MRUS,Carotid Graft 3 Anastomosis Pre
Carotid.Graft.3.Anst.Max	A12104-23,MRUS,Carotid Graft 3 Anastomosis Max
Carotid.Graft.3.Anst.Post	A12104-24,MRUS,Carotid Graft 3 Anastomosis Post
Carotid.Graft.3.Native.Outflow	A12104-25,MRUS,Carotid Graft 3 Native Outflow
CCA.Aneurysm	A12104-26,MRUS,Common Carotid Arterial Aneurysm

CCA.Aneurysm

Carotid.Stenosis.4

A12104-43,MRUS,Carotid Stenosis 4

C.22.3. Topographical Modifier

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
ACA	
MCA	T-45600,SRT,Middle Cerebral Artery
PCA	T-45900,SRT,Posterior Cerebral Artery
PCoMA	T-45320,SRT,Posterior Communicating Artery
ACoMA	T-45530,SRT,Anterior Communicating Artery
MCA	T-45600, SRT,Middle Cerebral Artery
PCA	T-45900,SRT,Posterior Cerebral Artery

C.22.4. Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (unilateral)

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
BA	T-45800,SRT,Basilar Artery
ACoMA	T-45530,SRT,Anterior Communicating Artery
Ba V	V12106-01,MRUS,Basilar Vein

C.22.5. Upper Extremity Arteries

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
Axill A	T-47100,SRT,Axillary Artery
Brachial	T-47160, SRT, Brachial Artery
Radial A	T-47300,SRT,Radial Artery
Subclav	T-46100, SRT, Subclavian Artery
Ulnar A	T-47200,SRT ,Ulnar Artery
Mammary.A.2D	A12107-1,MRUS,Mammary Artery
UE.A.Graft.1.Native.Inflow.2D	A12107-2,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 1 Native Inflow
UE.A.Graft.1.Anast.2D	A12107-3,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 1 Anastomosis
UE.A.Graft.1.Graft.2D	A12107-4,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 1 Graft
UE.A.Graft.1.Native.Outflow.2D	A12107-5,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 1 Native Outflow

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

UE.A.Graft.2.Native.Inflow.2D	A12107-6,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 2 Native Inflow
UE.A.Graft.2.Anast.2D	A12107-7,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 2 Anastomosis
UE.A.Graft.2.Graft.2D	A12107-8,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 2 Graft
UE.A.Graft.2.Native.Outflow.2D	A12107-9,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 2 Native Outflow
UE.A.Graft.3.Native.Inflow.2D	A12107-10,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 3 Native Inflow
UE.A.Graft.3.Anast.2D	A12107-11,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 3 Anastomosis
UE.A.Graft.3.Graft.2D	A12107-12,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 3 Graft
UE.A.Graft.3.Native.Outflow.2D	A12107-13,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 3 Native Outflow
UE.A.Stent.1.2D	A12107-14,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Stent 1
UE.A.Stent.2.2D	A12107-15,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Stent 2
UE.A.Stent.3.2D	A12107-16,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Stent 3
Mammary.A.Aneurysm.2D	A12107-17,MRUS,Mammary Arterial Aneurysm
Axillary.A.Aneurysm.2D	A12107-18,MRUS,Axillary Artery Aneurysm
Brachial.A.Aneurysm.2D	A12107-19,MRUS,Brachial Artery Aneurysm
Radial.A.Aneurysm.2D	A12107-20,MRUS,Radial Artery Aneurysm
Ulnar.A.Aneurysm.2D	A12107-21,MRUS,Ulnar Artery Aneurysm
Brachiocephalic.Aneurysm.2D	A12107-22,MRUS,Brachiocephalic Aneurysm
Mammary.A.Sten	A12107-24,MRUS,Mammary A Stenosis
Brachial.A.Sten	A12107-26,MRUS,Brachial Artery Stenosis
Radial.A.Sten	A12107-27,MRUS,Radial Artery Stenosis
Ulnar.A.Sten	A12107-28,MRUS,Ulnar Artery Stenosis
UE.A.Stenosis.1.2D	A12107-29,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Stenosis 1
UE.A.Stenosis.2.2D	A12107-30,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Stenosis 2

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

UE.A.Stenosis.3.2D	A12107-31,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Stenosis 3
UE.A.Stenosis.4.2D	A12107-32,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Stenosis 4
Mammary.A	A12107-1,MRUS,Mammary Artery
UE.A.Graft.1.Native.Inflow	A12107-2,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 1 Native Inflow
UE.A.Graft.1.Anast	A12107-3,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 1 Anastomosis
UE.A.Graft.1.Graft	A12107-4,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 1 Graft
UE.A.Graft.1.Native.Outflow	A12107-5,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 1 Native Outflow
UE.A.Graft.2.Native.Inflow	A12107-6,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 2 Native Inflow
UE.A.Graft.2.Anast	A12107-7,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 2 Anastomosis
UE.A.Graft.2.Graft	A12107-8,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 2 Graft
UE.A.Graft.2.Native.Outflow	A12107-9,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 2 Native Outflow
UE.A.Graft.3.Native.Inflow	A12107-10,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 3 Native Inflow
UE.A.Graft.3.Anast	A12107-11,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 3 Anastomosis
UE.A.Graft.3.Graft	A12107-12,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 3 Graft
UE.A.Graft.3.Native.Outflow	A12107-13,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Graft 3 Native Outflow
UE.A.Stent.1	A12107-14,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Stent 1
UE.A.Stent.2	A12107-15,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Stent 2
UE.A.Stent.3	A12107-16,MRUS,Upper External Arterial Stent 3
Mammary.A.Aneurysm	A12107-17,MRUS,Mammary Arterial Aneurysm
Innomi.A	T-46010, SRT, Innominate Artery
Innomi.A.Sten	A12107-33, MRUS, Innominate Artery Sten

Innomi.A.Aneurysm	A12107-34, MRUS, Innominate Artery Aneurysm

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

AVF.Outflow.Vein.Level.2.2D	V12108-13,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Outflow Vein Level 2
AVF.Outflow.Vein.Level.3.2D	V12108-14,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Outflow Vein Level 3
AVF.Outflow.Vein.Level.4.2D	V12108-15,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Outflow Vein Level 4
AVF.Outflow.Vein.Level.5.2D	V12108-16,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Outflow Vein Level 5
AVF.Outflow.Vein.Level.6.2D	V12108-17,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Outflow Vein Level 6
AVF.Stenosis.1.2D	V12108-18,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Stenosis 1
AVF.Stenosis.2.2D	V12108-19,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Stenosis 2
AVF.Stenosis.3.2D	V12108-20,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Stenosis 3
AVF.Aneurysm.1.2D	V12108-21,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Aneurysm 1
AVF.Aneurysm.2.2D	V12108-22,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Aneurysm 2
AVF.Aneurysm.3.2D	V12108-23,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Aneurysm 3
AV.Graft.Inflow.Artery.2D	V12108-24,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Inflow Artery
AV.Graft.Arterial.Anast.2D	V12108-25,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Arterial Anastomosis
AV.Graft.Graft.2D	V12108-26,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Graft
AV.Graft.Venous.Anast.2D	V12108-27,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Venous Anastomosis
AV.Graft.Outflow.Vein.Level.1.2D	V12108-28,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Outflow Vein Level 1
AV.Graft.Outflow.Vein.Level.2.2D	V12108-29,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Outflow Vein Level 2

V12108-29,MRUS,Art8192(M)8.01057()JTJ 1
Level 2

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

AVF.Outflow.Vein.Level.1	V12108-12,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Outflow Vein Level 1
AVF.Outflow.Vein.Level.2	V12108-13,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Outflow Vein Level 2
AVF.Outflow.Vein.Level.3	V12108-14,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Outflow Vein Level 3
AVF.Outflow.Vein.Level.4	V12108-15,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Outflow Vein Level 4
AVF.Outflow.Vein.Level.5	V12108-16,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Outflow Vein Level 5
AVF.Outflow.Vein.Level.6	V12108-17,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Outflow Vein Level 6
AVF.Stenosis.1	V12108-18,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Stenosis 1
AVF.Stenosis.2	V12108-19,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Stenosis 2
AVF.Stenosis.3	V12108-20,MRUS,Arteriovenous Fistula-Stenosis 3
AV.Graft.Inflow.Artery	V12108-24,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Inflow Artery
AV.Graft.Arterial.Anast	V12108-25,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Arterial Anastomosis
AV.Graft.Graft	V12108-26,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Graft
AV.Graft.Venous.Anast	V12108-27,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Venous Anastomosis
AV.Graft.Outflow.Vein.Level.1	V12108-28,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Outflow Vein Level 1
AV.Graft.Outflow.Vein.Level.2	V12108-29,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Outflow Vein Level 2
AV.Graft.Outflow.Vein.Level.3	V12108-30,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Outflow Vein Level 3
AV.Graft.Outflow.Vein.Level.4	V12108-31,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Outflow Vein Level 4
AV.Graft.Outflow.Vein.Level.5	V12108-32,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Outflow Vein Level 5
AV.Graft.Outflow.Vein.Level.6	V12108-33,MRUS,Arteriovenous Graft-Outflow Vein Level 6

C.22.8. Lower Extremity Arteries

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
C.Iliac A	T-46710,SRT,Common Iliac Artery
A.Tib A	T-47700,SRT ,Anterior Tibial Artery

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CFA	T-47400,SRT ,Common Femoral Artery
Dors.Ped A	T-47741,SRT,Dorsalis Pedis Artery
Ex.Iliac A	T-46910,SRT ,External Iliac Artery
IIA	T-46740,SRT ,Internal Iliac Artery
Peroneal A	T-47630,SRT ,Peroneal Artery
Pop A	T-47500,SRT ,Popliteal Artery
P.Tib A	T-47600,SRT ,Posterior Tibial Artery
PFA	T-47440,SRT ,Profunda Femoris Artery
SFA	T-47403 ,SRT ,Superficial Femoral Artery
TP Trunk A	A12109-01,MRUS, Tibial Peroneal Trunk Artery
C.Iliac.A.2D	T-46710,SRT,Common Iliac Artery
A.Tib.A.2D	T-47700,SRT,,Anterior Tibial Artery
CFA	T-47400,SRT, Common Femoral Artery
Dors.Ped.A.2D	T-47741,SRT,Dorsalis Pedis Artery
Ex.Iliac.A.2D	T-46910,SRT, External Iliac Artery
IIA.2D	T-46740,SRT, Internal Iliac Artery
Peroneal.A.2D	T-47630,SRT, Peroneal Artery
Pop.A.2D	T-47500,SRT, Popliteal Artery
PTA.2D	T-47600,SRT, Posterior Tibial Artery
PFA.2D	T-47440,SRT, Profunda Femoris Artery
SFA.2D	T-47403 ,SRT, Superficial Femoral Artery
TP.Trunk.A.2D	A12109-1,MRUS,Tibial Peroneal Trunk Artery
LE.A.Graft.1.Native.Inflow.2D	A12109-2,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Native Inflow
LE.A.Graft.1.Anast.2D	A12109-3,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Anastomosis
LE.A.Graft.1.Graft.2D	A12109-4,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Graft
LE.A.Graft.1.Native.Outflow.2D	A12109-5,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Native Outflow
LE.A.Graft.2.Native.Inflow.2D	A12109-6,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Native Inflow
LE.A.Graft.2.Anast.2D	A12109-7,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Anastomosis
LE.A.Graft.2.Graft.2D	A12109-8,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Graft
LE.A.Graft.2.Native.Outflow.2D	A12109-9,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Native Outflow
LE.A.Graft.3.Native.Inflow.2D	A12109-10,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Native Inflow

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

LE.A.Graft.3.Anast.2D	A12109-11,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Anastomosis
LE.A.Graft.3.Graft.2D	A12109-12,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Graft
LE.A.Graft.3.Native.Outflow.2D	A12109-13,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Native Outflow
LE.A.Stent.1.2D	A12109-14,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Stent 1
LE.A.Stent.2.2D	A12109-15,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Stent 2
LE.A.Stent.3.2D	A12109-16,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Stent 3
LE.A.Finding.1.2D	A12109-17,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Finding 1
LE.A.Finding.2.2D	A12109-18,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Finding 2
LE.A.Finding.3.2D	A12109-19,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Finding 3
LE.A.Finding.4.2D	A12109-20,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Finding 4
LE.A.Finding.5.2D	A12109-21,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Finding 5
LE.A.Finding.6.2D	A12109-22,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Finding 6
C.Iliac.A.Aneurysm.2D	A12109-23,MRUS,Common Iliac Arterial Aneurysm
Ex.Iliac.A.Aneurysm.2D	A12109-24,MRUS,External Iliac Arterial Aneurysm
CFA.Aneurysm.2D	A12109-25,MRUS,Common Femoral Arterial Aneurysm
PFA.Aneurysm.2D	A12109-26,MRUS,Profunda Femoral Arterial Aneurysm
SFA.Aneurysm.2D	A12109-27,MRUS,Superficial Femoral Arterial Aneurysm
Pop.A.Aneurysm.2D	A12109-28,MRUS,Popliteal Arterial Aneurysm
TP.Trunk.A.Aneurysm.2D	A12109-29,MRUS,Tibial Peroneal Trunk Arterial Aneurysm
A.Tib.A.Aneurysm.2D	A12109-30,MRUS,Anterior Tibial Arterial Aneurysm
Peroneal.A.Aneurysm.2D	A12109-31,MRUS,Peroneal Arterial Aneurysm
P.Tib.A.Aneurysm.2D	A12109-32,MRUS,Posterior Tibial Arterial Aneurysm
Dors.Ped.A.Aneurysm.2D	A12109-33,MRUS,Dorsalis Pedis Arterial Aneurysm
CFA.Aneurysm	A12109-25,MRUS,Common Femoral Arterial Aneurysm
CIA.Sten	A12109-43,MRUS,Common Iliac Artery Stenosis
EIA.Sten	A12109-44,MRUS,External Iliac Artery Stenosis
CFA.Sten	A12109-45,MRUS,Common Femoral Artery Stenosis
PFA.Sten	A12109-46,MRUS,Profunda Femoral Artery Stenosis
SFA.Sten	A12109-47,MRUS,Superficial Femoral Artery Stenosis
Pop.A.Sten	A12109-48,MRUS,Popliteal Artery Stenosis
TP.Trunk.A.Sten	A12109-49,MRUS,Tibial Peroneal Trunk Artery Stenosis
ATA.Sten	A12109-50,MRUS,Anterior Tibial Artery Stenosis
Peroneal.A.Sten	A12109-51,MRUS,Peroneal Artery Stenosis

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

PTA.Sten	A12109-52,MRUS,Posterior Tibial Artery Stenosis
DPA.Sten	A12109-53,MRUS,Dorsalis Pedis Artery Stenosis
LE.A.Stenosis.1.2D	A12109-54,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Stenosis 1
LE.A.Stenosis.2.2D	A12109-55,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Stenosis 2
LE.A.Stenosis.3.2D	A12109-56,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Stenosis 3
LE.A.Stenosis.4.2D	A12109-57,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Stenosis 4
IIA.Aneurysm.2D	A12109-58,MRUS,Internal Iliac Arterial Aneurysm
C.Iliac.A	T-46710,SRT,Common Iliac Artery
A.Tib.A	T-47700,SRT,,Anterior Tibial Artery
CFA	T-47400,SRT, Common Femoral Artery
Dors.Ped.A	T-47741,SRT,Dorsalis Pedis Artery
Ex.Iliac.A	T-46910,SRT, External Iliac Artery
IIA	T-46740,SRT, Internal Iliac Artery
Peroneal.A	T-47630,SRT, Peroneal Artery
Pop.A	T-47500,SRT, Popliteal Artery
P.Tib.A	T-47600,SRT, Posterior Tibial Artery
PFA	T-47440,SRT, Profunda Femoris Artery
TP.Trunk.A	A12109-1,MRUS,Tibial Peroneal Trunk Artery
LE.A.Graft.1.Native.Inflow	A12109-2,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Native Inflow
LE.A.Graft.1.Graft	A12109-4,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Graft
LE.A.Graft.1.Native.Outflow	A12109-5,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Native Outflow
LE.A.Graft.2.Native.Inflow	A12109-6,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Native Inflow
LE.A.Graft.2.Graft	A12109-8,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Graft
LE.A.Graft.2.Native.Outflow	A12109-9,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Native Outflow
LE.A.Graft.3.Native.Inflow	A12109-10,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Native Inflow
LE.A.Graft.3.Graft	A12109-12,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Graft
LE.A.Graft.3.Native.Outflow	A12109-13,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Native Outflow
LE.A.Stent.1	A12109-14,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Stent 1
LE.A.Stent.2	A12109-15,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Stent 2
LE.A.Stent.3	A12109-16,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Stent 3

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

LE.A.Graft.1.Anst.Pre	A12109-34,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Anastomosis Pre
LE.A.Graft.1.Anst.Max	A12109-35,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Anastomosis Max
LE.A.Graft.1.Anst.Post	A12109-36,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 1 Anastomosis Post
LE.A.Graft.2.Anst.Pre	A12109-37,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Anastomosis Pre
LE.A.Graft.2.Anst.Max	A12109-38,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Anastomosis Max
LE.A.Graft.2.Anst.Post	A12109-39,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 2 Anastomosis Post
LE.A.Graft.3.Anst.Pre	A12109-40,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Anastomosis Pre
LE.A.Graft.3.Anst.Max	A12109-41,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Anastomosis Max
LE.A.Graft.3.Anst.Post	A12109-42,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Graft 3 Anastomosis Post
C.Iliac.A.Sten	A12109-43,MRUS,Common Iliac Artery Stenosis
Ex.Iliac.A.Sten	A12109-44,MRUS,External Iliac Artery Stenosis
A.Tib.A.Sten	A12109-50,MRUS,Anterior Tibial Artery Stenosis
Peroneal.A.Sten	A12109-51,MRUS,Peroneal Artery Stenosis
P.Tib.A.Sten	A12109-52,MRUS,Posterior Tibial Artery Stenosis
Dors.Ped.A.Sten	A12109-53,MRUS,Dorsalis Pedis Artery Stenosis
LE.A.Stenosis.1	A12109-54,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Stenosis 1
LE.A.Stenosis.2	A12109-55,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Stenosis 2
LE.A.Stenosis.3	A12109-56,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Stenosis 3
LE.A.Stenosis.4	A12109-57,MRUS,Lower External Arterial Stenosis 4
CFA.Sten	A12109-45,MRUS,Common Femoral Artery Stenosis
PFA.Sten	A12109-46,MRUS,Profunda Femoral Artery Stenosis
SFA.Sten	A12109-47,MRUS,Superficial Femoral Artery Stenosis
Pop.A.Sten	A12109-48,MRUS,Popliteal Artery Stenosis
TP.Trunk.A.Sten	A12109-49,MRUS,Tibial Peroneal Trunk Artery Stenosis

C.22.9. Lower Extremity Veins

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
A.Tib V	T-49630,SRT,Anterior Tibial Vein

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CFV	G-035B,SRT,Common Femoral Vein
C.Iliac V	T-48920,SRT,Common Iliac Vein
Ex.Iliac V	T-48930,SRT, External Iliac Vein
Sural V	T-4942D,SRT,Gastrocnemius vein
Saph V	T-49530,SRT,Great Saphenous Vein
SSV	T-49550,SRT,Lesser Saphenous Vein
Peroneal V	T-49650,SRT,Peroneal Vein
Pop V	T-49640,SRT,Popliteal Vein
P.Tib V	T-49620,SRT,Posterior Tibial Vein
PFV	T-47440,SRT,Profunda Femoris Vein
Soleal V	G-036B,SRT,Soleal vein
IIV	T-48940,SRT,Internal iliac vein
Femoral V	T-49410,SRT,Femoral vein
TP Trunk V	V12110-01,MRUS,TP Trunk Vein
GSV.Thigh	R-10259,SRT,Great Saphenous Vein of Thigh
GSV.Calf	R-1025A,SRT,Great Saphenous Vein of Calf
SF.Junction	T-D930A,SRT,Saphenofemoral Junction
SP.Junction	T-4941A,SRT,Saphenopopliteal junction
GSV.Knee	V12110-02,MRUS,Great Saphenous Vein Knee
SSV.Thigh.Extension	V12110-03,MRUS,Small Saphenous Vein Thigh Extension
AASV	V12110-04,MRUS,AASV
PASV	V12110-05,MRUS,PASV
Prox.Calf.Perf	V12110-06,MRUS,Prox Calf Perf
Mid.Calf.Perf	V12110-07,MRUS,Mid Calf Perf
Dist.Calf.Perf	V12110-08,MRUS,Dist Calf Perf
GSV.Thigh	R-10259,SRT,Great Saphenous Vein of Thigh
GSV.Calf	R-1025A,SRT,Great Saphenous Vein of Calf
SF.Junction	T-D930A,SRT,Saphenofemoral Junction
SP.Junction	T-4941A,SRT,Saphenopopliteal junction
GSV.Knee	V12110-02,MRUS,Great Saphenous Vein Knee
SSV.Thigh.Extension	V12110-03,MRUS,Small Saphenous Vein Thigh Extension
AASV	V12110-04,MRUS,AASV
PASV	V12110-05,MRUS,PASV

C.22.10. Abdominal Arteries (unilateral)

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
Abdominal Aorta	T-42000,SRT,Aorta
Celiac Axis	T-46400,SRT,Celiac Axis
C Hepatic A	T-46421,SRT,Common Hepatic Artery
Hepatic A	T-46422,SRT,Proper Hepatic Artery
Splenic A	T-46460,SRT,Splenic Artery
SMA	T-46510,SRT,Superior Mesenteric Artery
IMA	T-46520,SRT,Inferior Mesenteric Artery
Aorta	T-42000,SRT,Aorta
GDA	T-46440,SRT,Gastroduodenal Artery
EVAR Residual Aneurysm Sac	A12120-31, MRUS, EVAR Residual Aneurysm Sac
EVAR Inflow	A12120-3,MRUS,Aortic Endograft Inflow
EVAR Graft Body	A12120-4,MRUS,Aortic Endograft Graft Body
EVAR Limb	A12120-5,MRUS,Aortic Endograft Limb
EVAR Outflow	A12120-6,MRUS,Aortic Endograft Outflow
Aortic Bypass Graft Anast	A12120-7,MRUS,Aortic Bypass Graft Anast
Aortic Bypass Graft Graft	A12120-8,MRUS,Aortic Bypass Graft Graft
Arterial Post Aorta	A12120-21,MRUS,Arterial Post Abdominal Aorta
Arterial Post Celiac Axis	A12120-22,MRUS,Arterial Post Celiac Axis
Hepatic A 2D	A12120-23,MRUS,Hepatic Artery
Arterial Post SMA	A12120-24,MRUS,Arterial Post SMA
Arterial Post Com Hepatic A	A12120-25,MRUS,Arterial Post Com Hepatic A
Arterial Post Proper Hepatic A	A12120-26,MRUS,Arterial Post Proper Hepatic A
Arterial Post Hepatic A	A12120-27,MRUS,Arterial Post Hepatic A
Arterial Post Splenic Artery	A12120-28,MRUS,Arterial Post Splenic Artery
Arterial Post GDA	A12120-29,MRUS,Arterial Post GDA

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Celiac Axis 2D	T-46400,SRT,Celiac Axis
Com Hepatic A 2D	T-46421,SRT,Common Hepatic Artery
GDA 2D	T-46440,SRT,Gastroduodenal Artery
IMA 2D	T-46520,SRT,Inferior Mesenteric Artery
Proper Hepatic A 2D	T-46422,SRT,Proper Hepatic Artery
Splenic A 2D	T-46460,SRT,Splenic Artery
SMA 2D	T-46510,SRT,Superior Mesenteric Artery
Aortic Bypass Graft Graft 2D	A12120-7,MRUS,Aortic Bypass Graft Anastomosis
Aortic Bypass Graft Graft 2D	A12120-8,MRUS,Aortic Bypass Graft Graft
Aorta Aneurysm	A12120-12,MRUS,Abdominal Aorta Aneurysm
Celiac Axis Aneurysm	A12120-13,MRUS,Celiac Axis Aneurysm
SMA Aneurysm	A12120-14,MRUS,Superior Mesenteric Arterial Aneurysm
Com Hepatic A Aneurysm	A12120-15,MRUS,Com Hepatic A Aneurysm
Proper Hepatic A Aneurysm	A12120-16,MRUS,Proper Hepatic A Aneurysm
Hepatic A Aneurysm	A12120-17,MRUS,Hepatic A Aneurysm
Splenic A Aneurysm	A12120-18,MRUS,Splenic Arterial Aneurysm
GDA Aneurysm	A12120-19,MRUS,Gastroduodenal Arterial Aneurysm
IMA Aneurysm	A12120-20,MRUS,Inferior Mesenteric Arterial Aneurysm

C.22.11. Abdominal Veins (unilateral)

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
Hepatic V	T-48720,SRT,Hepatic Vein
Left Hepatic V	T-48727,SRT,Left Hepatic Vein
Right Hepatic V	T-48725,SRT,Right Hepatic Vein
M Hepatic V	T-48726,SRT,Middle Hepatic Vein
Portal V	T-48810,SRT,Portal Vein
IVC	T-48710,SRT,Inferior Vena Cava
Splenic V	T-48890,SRT,Splenic Vein
SMV	T-48840,SRT,Superior Mesenteric Vein
M Portal V	V12114-01,MRUS,Main Portal Vein
IMV	T-48910,SRT,Inferior Mesenteric Vein
Hepatic.V.Anast.Liver.Transplant	V12114-02,MRUS,Hepatic V Anast Liver Transplant

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Portal.V.Anast.Liver.Transplant	V12114-03,MRUS,Portal V Anast Liver Transplant
IVC.Liver.Transplant	V12114-04,MRUS,IVC Liver Transplant
Hep.V.Confl.Liver.Transplant	V12114-05,MRUS,Hep V Confl Liver Transplant
Donor.IVC.Liver.Transplant	V12114-06,MRUS,Donor IVC Liver Transplant
TIPS	V12114-07,MRUS,TIPS
Hepatic.V.2D	Hepatic Vein
Lt.Hepatic.V.2D	Left Hepatic Vein
M.Hepatic.V.2D	Middle Hepatic Vein
Rt.Hepatic.V.2D	Right Hepatic Vein
IVC.2D	T-48710,SRT,Inferior Vena Cava

C.22.12. Renal Vessels

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
Ren A Org	T-46600,SRT,Renal Artery
Renal A	T-46600,SRT,Renal Artery
Renal V	T-48740,SRT,Renal Vein
Segment A	T-46659, SRT, Segmental Artery
Arcuate A	T-4668A, SRT, Arcuate Artery of the Kidney
Interlobar A	T-4667D, SRT, Interlobar Artery of Kidney
M Renal A	V12115-01, MRUS, Main Renal Artery
Ren.A.Org	A12115-01,MRUS,Ren A Org
Renal.A1	A12115-02,MRUS,Renal A1
Renal.A2	A12115-03,MRUS,Renal A2
Hilum	A12115-04,MRUS,Hilum
Artery.Anast.2.Transplant.1	A12115-21,MRUS,Artery Anast 2 Transplant 1
Renal Vein 1 Transplant 1	V12115-02,MRUS, Renal Vein 1 Transplant 1
Renal Vein 2 Transplant 1	V12115-03,MRUS, Renal Vein 2 Transplant 1
Renal Vein 1 Transplant 2	V12115-04,MRUS, Renal Vein 1 Transplant 2
Renal Vein 2 Transplant 2	V12115-05,MRUS, Renal Vein 2 Transplant 2
Vein.Anast.Transplant.1	V12115-06,MRUS,Vein Anast Transplant 1
Vein.Anast.2.Transplant.1	V12115-07,MRUS,Vein Anast 2 Transplant 1
Artery.Anast.Transplant.2	A12115-22,MRUS,Artery Anast Transplant 2
Artery.Anast.2.Transplant.2	A12115-23,MRUS,Artery Anast 2 Transplant 2
Artery.Anast.Transplant.1	A12115-24,MRUS,Artery Anast Transplant 1
Vein.Anast.Transplant.2	V12115-08,MRUS,Vein Anast Transplant 2

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Vein.Anast.2.Transplant.2	V12115-09,MRUS,Vein Anast 2 Transplant 2
Renal.A.Aneurys	A12115-05,MRUS,Renal A Aneurysm
Renal A Transplant 1	A12115-06,MRUS, Renal A Transplant 1
Renal A1 Transplant 1	A12115-07,MRUS, Renal A1 Transplant 1
Renal A2 Transplant 1	A12115-08,MRUS, Renal A2 Transplant 1
Hilum Transplant 1	A12115-09,MRUS, Hilum Transplant 1
Interlobar A Transplant 1	A12115-10,MRUS, Interlobar A Transplant 1
Arcuate A Transplant 1	A12115-11,MRUS, Arcuate A Transplant 1
Segmental A Transplant 1	A12115-12,MRUS, Segmental A Transplant 1
Renal A Transplant 2	A12115-13,MRUS, Renal A Transplant 2
Renal A1 Transplant 2	A12115-14,MRUS, Renal A1 Transplant 2
Renal A2 Transplant 2	A12115-15,MRUS, Renal A2 Transplant 2
Hilum Transplant 2	A12115-16,MRUS, Hilum Transplant 2
Interlobar A Transplant 2	A12115-17,MRUS, Interlobar A Transplant 2
Arcuate A Transplant 2	A12115-18,MRUS, Arcuate A Transplant 2
Segmental A Transplant 2	A12115-19,MRUS, Segmental A Transplant 2
Renal.A.2D	T-46600,SRT,Renal Artery

D. Appendix : Breast Ultrasound structured reporting template

This appendix lists the DICOM Structured Report (SR) mappings used in the Breast Structured Reports of ultrasound system SR files.

The mappings are organized in a manner similar to the DICOM SR Templates as described in PS 3.16 of the DICOM Standard. The Breast Report mappings follow the DICOM SR Template TID 4200: Breast Imaging Report, except where noted.

All private code values use the Coding Scheme Designator "MRUS".

D.1. TID 1400 Linear Measurement Template

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	DCID (7470) "Linear Measurements"	√		UNITS = DCID(7460) "Units of Linear Measurement"
2	>	INFERRED FROM	SCOORD	EV (121055,DCM, "Path")			
3	>>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE				
4	>>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE				
5	>	INFERRED FROM	SCOORD	EV (121230, DCM, "Path Vertex")			
6	>>	R-SELECTED FROM	IMAGE				
7	>>	SELECTED FROM	IMAGE				

D.2. TID (4200) Breast Ultrasound Procedure Report

This is the template for the root the content tree for the breast ultrasound procedure report.

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111400, DCM, "Breast Ultrasound Report")	√		

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID (1204) Language of Content Item and Descendants	√		
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (4202) Breast Ultrasound Report Narrative	√		
4	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (111028, DCM, "Image Library")	√		
5	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	√		
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (SELF TMP-3) Breast Ultrasound t SUMMAY	√		
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (4208) Breast Ultrasound Report Supplementary Data	√		
8	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	(20121120,MRUS,"self-defined-measurementfile")	√		

D.3. TID (4201

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
		CONCEPT MOD		DCM, "Clinical Finding")		value is "Clinical Finding"	Breast Clinical Finding or Indicated Problem
7	>>>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")			DCID (6022) Side
8	>	HAS PROPERTIES	DATE	EV (111060, DCM, "Study Date")			

D.4. TID (4202) BREAST ULTRASOUND REPORT NARRATIVE

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111412, DCM, "Narrative Summary")	√		
2	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	BCID (6052) Breast Ultrasound Report Section Title	√		
3	>>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1002) Observer Context	√		
4	>>	CONTAINS	TEXT	BCID (6053) Breast Ultrasound Report Elements	√		DCM 121058 Procedure reported
5	>>>	INFERRED FROM	INCLUDE	DTID (350) References to Supporting Evidence			

D.5. TID (SELFTMP-3) BREAST IMAGING SUMMAY

This is a private template referenced by TID(4200).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121111, DCM, "Summary")	√		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	√		
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (I12101-01, MRUS, "Primary Indications")	√		
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (I12101-02, MRUS, "Secondary Indications")	√		
5	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (I12101-03, MRUS, "	√		

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
		S		CPT4 Code")			
6	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8302-2, LN, "Patient Height")	√		
7	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (29463-7, LN, "Patient Weight")	√		
8	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, MRUS, "Comment")	√		
9	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (I12101-05, MRUS, "Prompt")	√		
10	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121071, MRUS, "Findings")	√		

D.6.TID (4206) BREAST IMAGING REPORT FINDING SECTION

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")	√		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1002) Observer Context			
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (4201) Breast Ultrasound Procedure Reported	√		
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DTID (SELFTMP-4) Breast Ultrasound MASS FINDING	√(10 findings)		
5	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DTID (SELFTMP-7) Tissue.Composition Analysis			
6	>	CONTAINS	CODE	DTID (SELFTMP-8) SPECIAL CASES ANALYSIS			
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	EV (T6006-11, MRUS, "Lymph Nodes")	√		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	EV (T6006-13, MRUS, "Assessment")	√		
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	EV (T6006-11, MRUS, "Lymph Nodes")	√		

D.7. TID (4208) BREAST ULTRASOUND REPORT

SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (111414, DCM, "Supplementary Data")	√		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (4201) Breast Imaging Procedure Reported	√		
3	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111403, DCM, "Baseline screening mammogram")			DCID (230) Yes-No
4	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (111404, DCM, "First mammogram ever")			DCID (230) Yes-No
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (4205) Breast Composition Section			
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (4206) Breast Imaging Report Findii			

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
		TIES		MEASUREMENT ANALYSIS			

D.9. TID (SELFTMP-5) BREAST MASS MEASUREMENT

This is a private template referenced by TID (SELFTMP-4).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125007, DCM, "Measurement Group")	√		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (1400) Linear Measurement Template	√		"\$Measurement = G-A22A, SRT, ""Length""; \$Laterality = \$Laterality; \$Section = 6019"
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (1400) Linear Measurement Template	√		"\$Measurement = G-A220, SRT, ""Width""; \$Laterality = \$Laterality; \$Section = 6019"
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (1400) Linear Measurement Template	√		"\$Measurement = 121207, DCM, ""Height""; \$Laterality = \$Laterality; \$Section = 6019"
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (1400) Linear Measurement Template	√		"\$Measurement = 121242, DCM, ""Distance from nipple""; \$Laterality = \$Laterality; \$Section = 6019"
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (1400) Linear Measurement Template	√		"\$Measurement = 121243, DCM, ""Distance from skin""; \$Laterality = \$Laterality; \$Section = 6019"

D.10. TID (SELFTMP-6) BREAST MASS ANALYSIS

This is a private template referenced by TID (SELFTMP-4).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (T6006-41, MRUS, Shape)	√		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (T6006-42, MRUS, Orientation)	√		
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (T6006-2, MRUS, "Capsule")	√		

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
4	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (T6006-43,MRUS,Margin)	√		
5	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV(T6006-44,MRUS,Echo pattern)	√		
6	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV(T6006-45,MRUS,Posterior features)	√		
7	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (T6006-46,MRUS,Calcifications)	√		
8	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (T6006-47,MRUS,Associated fetures)	√		
9	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (T6006-48,MRUS,Skin changes)	√		
10	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (T6006-49,MRUS,Vascularity)	√		
11	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (T6006-50,MRUS,Elasticity assessment)	√		
12	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (T6006-51,MRUS,Assessment categories)	√		

D.11. TID (SELFTMP-7) TISSUE.COMPOSITION ANALYSIS

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")			
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (T6006-16,MRUS,Tissue composition)			

D.12. TID (SELFTMP-8) SPECIAL CASES ANALYSIS

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings")			

2 > CONTAINS

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

5	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (T6006-20,MRUS,Fat necrosis)			
6	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (T6006-21,MRUS,Cortical thickening)			
7	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (T6006-22,MRUS,Shape)			
8	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (T6006-23,MRUS,Margin)			

9 > CONTAINS TEXT EV(T6006-24,MRUS,Hilar compression or displacement)

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Tissue composition	T6006-16,MRUS,Tissue composition
SpecialCases	T6006-17,MRUS,Special cases
Vascular.abnormalities	T6006-18,MRUS,Vascular abnormalities
Postsurgical.Fluid	T6006-19,MRUS,Postsurgical fluid collection
Fat.necrosis	T6006-20,MRUS,Fat compol

E. Appendix : Abdomen Imaging structured reporting template

This appendix lists the DICOM Structured Report (SR) mappings used in the Abdomen Structured Reports of ultrasound system SR files.

The mappings are organized in a manner similar to the DICOM SR Templates as described in PS 3.16 of the DICOM Standard. The Abdomen Report mappings follow the self DICOM SR Template TID 0100: Abdomen Ultrasound Procedure Report, except where noted.

All private code values use the Coding Scheme Designator "MRUS".

E.1. TID (0100) Abdomen7(1)TJ 74.9980

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
							er;\$SectionLaterality = G-A103, SRT,Unilateral
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (0105) Abdomen Ultrasound Section			\$SectionScope=T-65000,SRT,Pancreas;\$SectionLaterality = G-A103, SRT,Unilateral
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (0106) Abdomen Ultrasound Section			\$SectionScope=T-C3000,SRT,Spleen;\$SectionLaterality = G-A103, SRT,Unilateral
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (0107) Abdomen Ultrasound Section			\$SectionScope=T-71000,SRT,Kidney;\$SectionLaterality = G-A101, SRT,Left
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (0107) Abdomen Ultrasound Section			\$SectionScope=T-71000,SRT,Kidney;\$SectionLaterality = G-A100, SRT,Right
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (0108) Abdomen Ultrasound Section			\$SectionScope=T-73000,SRT,Ureter;\$SectionLaterality = G-A101,

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
							SRT,Left
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (0108) Abdomen Ultrasound Section			\$SectionScope=T-73000,SRT,Ureter;\$SectionLaterality = G-A100,SRT,Right
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (0109) Abdomen Ultrasound Section			\$SectionScope=T-47040,SRT,Bladder;\$SectionLaterality = G-A103,SRT,Unilateral
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (SELFTMP_5103_9) Vascular Ultrasound Section			\$SectionScope=T-71019,SRT,Vascular Structure Of Kidney;\$SectionLaterality = G-A101,SRT,Left;\$AnatomyRatio = 12124
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (SELFTMP_5103_9) Vascular Ultrasound Section			\$SectionScope=T-71019,SRT,Vascular Structure Of Kidney;\$SectionLaterality = G-A100,SRT,Right;\$AnatomyRatio = 12124
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (SELFTMP_5103_7) Vascular Ultrasound Section			\$SectionScope=T-46002,SRT,Artery of Abdomen
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID			\$SectionScope

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
				(SELFTMP_5103_8) Vascular Ultrasound Section			e=T-487A0,S RT,Vein of Abdomen
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (SELFTMP_5103_10) Vascular Ultrasound Section			\$SectionScope=T-487A0,S RT, Artery of Abdomen;\$S ectionLaterality=G-A101, SRT,Left
21	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (SELFTMP_5103_10) Vascular Ultrasound Section			\$SectionScope=T-487A0,S RT, Artery of Abdomen;\$S ectionLaterality=G-A100, SRT,Right
22	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (0110) Abdomen Ultrasound Section			\$SectionScope=DT (T-59600, SRT, "Rectu m");\$Section Laterality= EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilat eral")
23	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (0110) Abdomen Ultrasound Section			\$SectionScope=DT (T-D0070, SRT, "Body fluid");\$Secti onLaterality= EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilat eral")

E.2. TID (0101) Abdomen Patient Characteristics

This is a private template referenced by TID(0100).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment

1			CONT AINER				



TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

				Code")			
6	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, ✓			From report comment
				"Comment")			

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = DCID(63000)	
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (MT-73000-01, MRUS,“UreterDiameter”);	
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (CT-62000-01, MRUS, Liver Vol) ;	
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (MT-62000-21, MRUS, Skin-L.Capsule Dist.) ;	
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (MT-62000-22, MRUS, R Liver Lobe) ;	
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (, ,) ;	
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (, , Liver Height) ;	
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (, , Liver Width) ;	

E.6. TID (0105) Abdomen Ultrasound Section

This is a private template referenced by TID(0100).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, “Findings”)	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)	✓	\$SectionScope	
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, “Laterality”)	✓	\$SectionLaterality	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = DCID(65010)	
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV , ,)	
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement =EV , ,)	
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV , ,)	
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV , ,)	
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV , ,)	

E.7. TID (0106) Abdomen Ultrasound Section

This is a private template referenced by TID(0100).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, “Findings”)	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)	✓	\$SectionScope	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, “Laterality”)	✓	\$SectionLaterality	
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = DCID(3000)	

E.8. TID (0107) Abdomen Ultrasound Section

This is a private template referenced by TID(0100).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, “Findings”)	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)	✓	\$SectionScope	
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, “Laterality”)	✓	\$SectionLaterality	
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = DCID(71000); \$Laterality=\$SectionLaterality	

E.9. TID (0108) Abdomen Ultrasound Section

This is a private template referenced by TID(0100).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, “Findings”)	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)	✓	\$SectionScope	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, “Laterality”)	✓	\$SectionLaterality	
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (MT-73000-01, MRUS, “UreterDiameter”); \$Laterality=\$SectionLaterality	

E.10.TID (0109) Abdomen Ultrasound Section

This is a private template referenced by TID(0100).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, “Findings”)	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)	✓	\$SectionScope	
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, “Laterality”)	✓	\$SectionLaterality	
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = DCID(74000)	

E.11.TID (0110) Abdomen Ultrasound Section

This is a private template referenced by TID(0100).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, “Findings”)	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-59600, SRT, “Rectum”)	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

		MOD		Site")			
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	✓	\$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilateral")	
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = DCID(74000)	
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (T-59200,SRT,Appendix);	
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (MT-59600-1,MRUS , Appendix Wall) ;	
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (MT-59600-2,MRUS , Pylorus) ;	
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (MT-59600-3,MRUS, Pylorus Wall) ;	

E.12.TID (0111) Abdomen Ultrasound Section

This is a private template referenced by TID(0100).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-D0070, SRT, "Body fluid")	
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	✓	\$SectionLaterality = \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilateral")	
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = \$AnatomyRatio	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (MT-D0070-1,MRUS,Free Fluid)	

E.13.TID (SELFTMP_5103_7) Vascular Ultrasound Section

This is a private template referenced by TID(0100).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, “Findings”)	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)	✓	\$SectionScope	
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, “Laterality”)	✓	\$SectionLaterality	
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5104) Vascular Measurement Group	✓	\$AnatomyGroup = \$Anatomy= DCID (12112) Abdominal Arteries (unilateral); \$Modifier =DCID(12116)	
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	EV (T-46002, SRT, ”Artery of Abdomen”)	✓	\$Measurement = EV (T-46002, SRT, ”Artery of Abdomen”); \$Modifier = DCID(12116)	
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (M12119-25, MRUS,“Abdominal Aorta Bifurcate”);	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (C12120-2, MRUS,“Celiac Axis Peak Systolic Velocity/Abdominal Aorta Peak Systolic Velocity”);	

E.14.TID (SELFTMP_5103_8) Vascular Ultrasound Section

This is a private template referenced by TID(0100).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, “Findings”)	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)	✓	\$SectionScope	
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, “Laterality”)	✓	\$SectionLaterality	
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5104) Vascular Measurement Group	✓	\$AnatomyGroup = \$Anatomy= DCID (12114) Abdominal Arteries (unilateral); \$Modifier =DCID(12116)	
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5104) Vascular Measurement Group	✓	\$AnatomyGroup = \$Anatomy= EV (T-48727,SRT,“Left Hepatic Vein”);	
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5104) Vascular Measurement Group	✓	\$AnatomyGroup = \$Anatomy= EV (T-48725,SRT,“Right Hepatic Vein”);	
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (R-1025C, SRT, “Splenic V Diam”);	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (M12119-26, MRUS,“Portal V Diam”);	

E.15.TID (SELFTMP_5103_9) Vascular Ultrasound Section

This is a private template referenced by TID(0100).

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, “Findings”)	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)	✓	\$SectionScope	
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, “Laterality”)	✓	\$SectionLaterality	
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5104) Vascular Measurement Group	✓	\$AnatomyGroup = \$Anatomy= DCID (12115) Abdominal Arteries (unilateral); \$Modifier =DCID(12116)	
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5104) Vascular Measurement Group	✓	\$AnatomyGroup = \$Anatomy= EV (T-46600,SRT,“Renal Artery”); \$Modifier = (G-036A,SRT,“Origin of vessel”)	
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (C12119-3, MRUS,“Renal Aortic Ratio”); \$Laterality=\$SectionLaterality	

E.16.TID (SELFTMP_5103_10) Vascular Ultrasound Section

This is a private template referenced by TID(0100).

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	✓	\$SectionScope	
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	✓	\$SectionLaterality	
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = EV (C12119-3, MRUS, "Renal Aortic Ratio"); \$Laterality=\$SectionLaterality	

E.17.Mapping between Modality measurements and DICOM Concepts.

E.17.1. Abdomen Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
Liver	MT-62000-01 MRUS, Liver Diamete
Hepatic Lesion1 d1	MT-62000-02, MRUS, Hepatic Lesion1 d1
Hepatic Lesion1 d2	MT-62000-03, MRUS, Hepatic Lesion1 d2
Hepatic Lesion1 d3	MT-62000-04, MRUS, Hepatic Lesion1 d3
Hepatic Lesion2 d1	MT-62000-05, MRUS, Hepatic Lesion2 d1
Hepatic Lesion2 d2	MT-62000-06, MRUS, Hepatic Lesion2 d2
Hepatic Lesion2 d3	MT-62000-07, MRUS, Hepatic Lesion2 d3
Hepatic Lesion3 d1	MT-62000-08, MRUS, Hepatic Lesion3 d1
Hepatic Lesion3 d2	MT-62000-09, MRUS, Hepatic Lesion3 d2
Hepatic Lesion3 d3	MT-62000-10, MRUS, Hepatic Lesion3 d3
Hepatic Cyst1 d1	MT-62000-11, MRUS, Hepatic Cyst1 d1
Hepatic Cyst1 d2	MT-62000-12, MRUS, Hepatic Cyst1 d2

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Hepatic Cyst1 d3	MT-62000-13, MRUS, Hepatic Cyst1 d3
Hepatic Cyst2 d1	MT-62000-14, MRUS, Hepatic Cyst2 d1

Hepatic Cyst2 d Cypatic CyMRUS

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Renal Lesion2 d3	MT-71000-13, MRUS, Renal Lesion2 d3
Renal Lesion3 d1	MT-71000-14, MRUS, Renal Lesion3 d1
Renal Lesion3 d2	MT-71000-15, MRUS, Renal Lesion3 d2
Renal Lesion3 d3	MT-71000-16, MRUS, Renal Lesion3 d3
Renal Cyst1 d1	MT-71000-17, MRUS, Renal Cyst1 d1
Renal Cyst1 d2	MT-71000-18, MRUS, Renal Cyst1 d2
Renal Cyst1 d3	MT-71000-19, MRUS, Renal Cyst1 d3
Renal Cyst2 d1	MT-71000-20, MRUS, Renal Cyst2 d1
Renal Cyst2 d2	MT-71000-21, MRUS, Renal Cyst2 d2
Renal Cyst2 d3	MT-71000-22, MRUS, Renal Cyst2 d3
Renal Cyst3 d1	MT-71000-23, MRUS, Renal Cyst3 d1
Renal Cyst3 d2	MT-71000-24, MRUS, Renal Cyst3 d2
Renal Cyst3 d3	MT-71000-25, MRUS, Renal Cyst3 d3
Ureter Diam	MT-73000-01, MRUS, Ureter Diameter
Pre-BL H	MT-74000-01,MRUS,Previous-Bladder Height
Pre-BL L	MT-74000-02,MRUS,Previous-Bladder Length
Pre-BL W	MT-74000-03,MRUS,Previous-Bladder Width
Pre-BL Vol	CT-74000-01,MRUS,Previous-Bladder Volume
Post-BL H	MT-74000-04,MRUS,Posterior-Bladder Height
Post-BL L	MT-74000-05,MRUS,Posterior-Bladder Length
Post-BL W	MT-74000-06,MRUS,Posterior-Bladder Width
Post-BL Vol	CT-74000-02,MRUS,Posterior-Bladder Volume
Mictur.Vol	CT-74000-03,MRUS,Micturated Volume
R.Liver.Lobe	MT-62000-22, MRUS, R Liver Lobe
L.Liver.Lobe	MT-62000-23, MRUS, L Liver Lobe
GB.Vol	CT-63000-01, MRUS, GB Vol
GB.Finding.1	MT-63000-04, MRUS, GB Finding 1
GB.Finding.2	MT-63000-04, MRUS, GB Finding 2
GB.Finding.3	MT-63000-04, MRUS, GB Finding 3
GB.Finding.4	MT-63000-04, MRUS, GB Finding 4
GB.Finding.5	MT-63000-04, MRUS, GB Finding 5
GB.Finding.1	MT-63000-04, MRUS, GB Finding 1
GB.W	MT-63000-05, MRUS, Gall Bladder Width
Cystic.Duct	MT-63000-11, MRUS, Cystic Duct
Appendix	T-59200,SRT,Appendix

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Appendix.Wall	MT-59600-1,MRUS, Appendix Wall
Pylorus	MT-59600-2,MRUS, Pylorus
Pylorus.Wall	MT-59600-3,MRUS, Pylorus Wall
Panc.Finding.1	MT-65010-05, MRUS, Panc Finding 1
Panc.Finding.2	MT-65010-06, MRUS, Panc Finding 2
Panc.Finding.3	MT-65010-07, MRUS, Panc Finding 3
Panc.Finding.4	MT-65010-08, MRUS, Panc Finding 4
Panc.Finding.5	MT-65010-09, MRUS, Panc Finding 5

E.17.2. Abdominal Arteries

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
Abdominal Aorta	T-42000,SRT,Aorta
Celiac Axis	T-46400,SRT,Celiac Axis
C Hepatic A	T-46421,SRT,Common Hepatic Artery
Hepatic A	T-46422,SRT,Proper Hepatic Artery
Splenic A	T-46460,SRT,Splenic Artery
SMA	T-46510,SRT,Superior Mesenteric Artery
IMA	T-46520,SRT,Inferior Mesenteric Artery
Aorta Sten D	C12119-1,MRUS,Aorta Sten D
Aorta Sten A	C12119-2,MRUS,Aorta Sten A
Splenic A Diam	M12119-13,MRUS,Splenic A Diam
Aorta Aneurysm L	M12119-14,MRUS,Abdominal Aorta Aneurysm Length
Aorta Aneurysm H	M12119-15,MRUS,Abdominal Aorta Aneurysm Height
Aorta Aneurysm W	M12119-16,MRUS,Abdominal Aorta Aneurysm Width)
Aorta Diam H	M12119-19,MRUS,Abdominal Aorta Diameter Height
Aorta Bif	M12119-25,MRUS,Abdominal Aorta Bifurcate
SMA/Ao	C12120-1,MRUS,Superior Mesenteric Artery Peak Systolic Velocity/Abdominal Aorta Peak Systolic Velocity
CA/Ao	C12120-2,MRUS,Celiac Axis Peak Systolic Velocity/Abdominal Aorta Peak Systolic Velocity
Free.Fluid.Checklist	MT-D0070-1,MRUS,Free Fluid

E.17.3. Abdominal Veins

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
Hepatic V	T-48720,SRT,Hepatic Vein
Left Hepatic V	T-48727,SRT,Left Hepatic Vein
Right Hepatic V	T-48725,SRT,Right Hepatic Vein
M Hepatic V	T-48726,SRT,Middle Hepatic Vein
Portal V	T-48810,SRT,Portal Vein
IVC	T-48710,SRT,Inferior Vena Cava
Splenic V	T-48890,SRT,Splenic Vein
SMV	T-48840,SRT,Superior Mesenteric Vein
M Portal V	V12114-01,MRUS,Main Portal Vein
IMV	T-48910,SRT,Inferior Mesenteric Vein
Splenic V Diam	M12119-12,MRUS,Splenic V Diam
Portal V Diam	M12119-26,MRUS,Portal V Diam

E.17.4. Renal Vessels

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
Ren A Org	T-46600,SRT,Renal Artery
Renal A	T-46600,SRT,Renal Artery
Renal V	T-48740,SRT,Renal Vein
Segment A	T-46659, SRT, Segmental Artery
Arcuate A	T-4668A, SRT, Arcuate Artery of the Kidney
Interlobar A	T-4667D, SRT, Interlobar Artery of Kidney
M Renal A	V12115-01, MRUS, Main Renal Artery
RAR	C12119-3,MRUS,Renal Aortic Ratio

F. Appendix : SMP Imaging structured reporting template

This appendix lists the DICOM Structured Report (SR) mappings used in the Small Part Structured Reports of ultrasound system SR files.

The mappings are organized in a manner similar to the DICOM SR Templates as described in PS 3.16 of the DICOM Standard. The Small Part Report mappings follow the self DICOM SR Template TID 0100: Small Part Ultrasound Procedure Report, except where noted.

All private code values use the Coding Scheme Designator "MRUS".

F.1. TID (0200) Small Part ULTRASOUND REPORT

This is the template for the root the content tree for the Small Part ultrasound procedure report.

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (MR0100-02, MRUS, "Small Part Ultrasound Procedure Report")	√		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID (1204) Language of Content Item and Descendants			
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1001) Observation Context	√		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (0101) Small Part Patient Characteristics	√		
5	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (111028, DCM, "Image Library")	√		
6	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference			
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (0102) Small Part Procedure Summary Section	√		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (0103) Small Part Ultrasound Section	√		\$SectionScope = DT (T-62000 , SRT, "Thyroid"); \$SectionLaterality = EV

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
							(G-A101, SRT, "Left"); \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right")
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (0104) Small Part Ultrasound Section	√		\$SectionScope = DT (T-91000-47, SRT, "Testis") e=T-B6000,SRT,URO; \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left"); \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right")
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section			\$SectionScope = DT (T-71019, SRT, "Vascular Structure Of Thyroid"); \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left"); \$Anatomy = DCID (12115) Renal Vessels; \$AnatomyRatio = DCID

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Condition	Value Set Constraint
							(12124) Renal Ratios

F.2. TID (1001) Small Part SERVATION CONTEXT

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV(121005,DCM, "Observer Type")	✓	(121006,DCM, "Person")	
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	PNAME	EV(121008,DCM, "Person Observer Name")	✓	Operator from Info	
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	TEXT	EV(121009,DCM, " Person Observer's Organization Name")	✓	Institution Name (0008,0080) of the General Equipment Module	
4	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV(121010,DCM, " Person Observer's Role in the Organization")	✓	(121093,DCM, "Sonographer")	
5	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV(121024, DCM, "Subject Class")	✓	(121025,DCM, "Patient")	
6	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	PNAME	EV(121029,DCM, "Subject Name")	✓	value of Patient's Name (0010,0010) in Patient Module	
7	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	DATE	EV(121031,DCM, "Subject Birth Date")	✓	value of Patient's Birth Date (0010,0030) in Patient Module	
8	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV(121032,DCM, "Subject Sex")	✓	value equivalent to Patient's Sex (0010,0040) in Patient Module	
9	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	NUM	EV(121033,DCM, "Subject Age")	✓	value of Patient's Age (0010,1010) in Patient Study Module	

F.3. TID (0101) Small Part Patient Characteristics

	NL	Rel Parent	with	VT	Concept Name	Used MODALITY	in	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1					CONT EV (121118, DCM, AINER "Patient Characteristics")				

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

6	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	✓		

F.5. TID (0203) Small Part ULTRASOUND SECTION

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-B6000, SRT, "Thyroid ")	
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	✓	\$SectionLaterality =EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") OR EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right")	
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = \$AnatomyRatio	
5	>	CONTAINS	CODE	CID (12133) Thyroid Nodules ANALYSIS	✓		

F.6. TID (0204) URO ULTRASOUND SECTION

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-94000, SRT, "Testis")	
3	>	HAS CONCEPT	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	✓	\$SectionLaterality =EV (G-A101,	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

		MOD				SRT, "Left") OR EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right")	
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	✓	\$Measurement = \$AnatomyRatio	

F.7. TID (SELFTMP_5103_5) VASCULAR ULTRASOUND SECTION

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	Used in MODALITY	Value Set Constraint	Comment
1			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, "Findings")	✓		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	✓	\$SectionScope = DT (T-B6000, SRT, "Thyroid ")	

3 > HAS CONCEPT
MOD

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	MT-B6000-10	Thyroid Isthmus Height
MRUS	MT-B6000-71	Thyroid Depth

F.9. CID (12133) Thyroid Nodules Analysis

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
MRUS	MT-B6000-90	Thyroid.Nodule.1
MRUS	MT-B6000-91	Thyroid.Nodule.2
MRUS	MT-B6000-92	Thyroid.Nodule.3
MRUS	MT-B6000-93	Thyroid.Nodule.4
MRUS	MT-B6000-94	Thyroid.Nodule.5
MRUS	MT-B6000-95	Thyroid.Nodule.6
MRUS	MT-B6000-96	Thyroid.Nodule.7
MRUS	MT-B6000-97	Thyroid.Nodule.8
MRUS	MT-B6000-98	Thyroid.Nodule.9
MRUS	MT-B6000-99	Thyroid.Nodule.10
MRUS	M12119-34	Position
MRUS	M12119-17,	Anterior-Posterior diameter
MRUS	M12119-29	Trans diameter
SRT	G-A143,	Longitudinal
SRT	G-D705	Volume
MRUS	MT-B6000-80	Composition
MRUS	MT-B6000-81	Echogenicity
MRUS	MT-B6000-82	Shape
MRUS	MT-B6000-83	Margin
MRUS	MT-B6000-84	Echogenic.Foci

F.10. CID (12131) URO Measurements

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
DCM	121207	Height
SRT	G-D7FE	Length
DCM	122445	Wall Thickness
SRT	G-D705	Volume

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
DCM	121207	Height
SRT	G-D7FE	Length
MRUS	MT-94000-01	Testicular Mass1 d1
MRUS	MT-94000-02	Testicular Mass1 d2
MRUS	MT-94000-03	Testicular Mass1 d3
MRUS	MT-94000-04	Testicular Mass2 d1
MRUS	MT-94000-05	Testicular Mass2 d2
MRUS	MT-94000-06	Testicular Mass2 d3
MRUS	MT-94000-07	Testicular Mass3 d1
MRUS	MT-94000-08	Testicular Mass3 d2
MRUS	MT-94000-09	Testicular Mass3 d3

F.11. CID (12132) Thyroid Arteries (Left &Right)

CSD	CV	Code Meaning
SRT	T-45210	Superior thyroid artery
MRUS	MT-45210-01	Inferior Thyroid artery
MRUS	MT-45210-02	Parathyroid 1
MRUS	MT-45210-03	Parathyroid 2
MRUS	MT-45210-04	Isthmus

F.12. Mapping between Modality measurements and DICOM Concepts.

F.12.1. Thyroid Measurements

MODALITY Label	DICOM Mapping
Thy.H	121207,DCM,Height
Thy.L	G-D7FE,SRT,Length
Thy.W	122445,DCM,Wall Thickness
Thy.Vol	G-D705,SRT,Volume
Thy.Vol0.523	G-D705,SRT,Volume
Isthmus.H	MT-B6000-10, MRUS, Thyroid Isthmus Height

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Thyroid.Nodule.1	MT-B6000-90, MRUS, Thyroid.Nodule.1
Thyroid.Nodule.2	MT-B6000-91, MRUS, Thyroid.Nodule.2
Thyroid.Nodule.3	MT-B6000-92, MRUS, Thyroid.Nodule.3
Thyroid.Nodule.4	MT-B6000-93, MRUS, Thyroid.Nodule.4
Thyroid.Nodule.5	MT-B6000-94, MRUS, Thyroid.Nodule.5
Thyroid.Nodule.6	MT-B6000-95, MRUS, Thyroid.Nodule.6
Thyroid.Nodule.7	MT-B6000-96, MRUS, Thyroid.Nodule.7
Thyroid.Nodule.8	MT-B6000-97, MRUS, Thyroid.Nodule.8
Thyroid.Nodule.9	MT-B6000-98, MRUS, Thyroid.Nodule.9
Thyroid.Nodule.10	MT-B6000-99, MRUS, Thyroid.Nodule.10
Position	M12119-34, MRUS Position
Anterior-Posterior diameter	M12119-17, MRUS Anterior-Posterior diameter
Trans diameter	M12119-29, MRUS, Trans diameter
Longitudinal	G-A143, SRT, Longitudinal
Volume	G-D705, SRT, Volume
Thy.Depth	MT-B6000-71, MRUS, Thyroid Depth
Composition	MT-B6000-80,MRUS,Composition
Echogenicity	MT-B6000-81,MRUS,Echogenicity
Shape	MT-B6000-82,MRUS,Shape
Margin	MT-B6000-83,MRUS,Margin
Echogenic.Foci	MT-B6000-84,MRUS,Echogenic.Foci

F.12.2. URO Measurements

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
Testis.H	121207,DCM,Height
Testis.L	G-D7FE,SRT,Length
Testis.W	122445,DCM,Wall Thickness
Testis.Vol	G-D705,SRT,Volume
Epididymis.H	121207,DCM,Height
Epididymis.L	G-D7FE,SRT,Length
Epididymis.W	122445,DCM,Wall Thickness
Testis.Mass1.L	MT-94000-01, MRUS, Testicular Mass1 d1
Testis.Mass1.W	MT-94000-02, MRUS, Testicular Mass1 d2
Testis.Mass1.H	MT-94000-03, MRUS, Testicular Mass1 d3
Testis.H	121207,DCM,Height
Testis.Mass2.L	MT-94000-04, MRUS, Testicular Mass2 d1
Testis.Mass2.W	MT-94000-05, MRUS, Testicular Mass2 d2
Testis.Mass2.H	MT-94000-06, MRUS, Testicular Mass2 d3
Testis.Mass3.L	MT-94000-07, MRUS, Testicular Mass3 d1
Testis.Mass3.W	MT-94000-08, MRUS, Testicular Mass3 d2
Testis.Mass3.H	MT-94000-09, MRUS, Testicular Mass3 d3

F.12.3. Thyroid Arteries (Left &Right)

<i>MODALITY Label</i>	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>
STA	T-45210,SRT, Superior thyroid artery
ITA	MT-45210-01,MRUS, Inferior Thyroid artery
Parathyroid.1	MT-45210-02,MRUS, Parathyroid 1
Parathyroid.2	MT-45210-03,MRUS, Parathyroid 2
Isthmus	MT-45210-04,MRUS, Isthmus

G. Appendix : OB Measurements supporting Viewpoint

G.1. Vascular

Measurement	DICOM Mapping
Ductus Venosus	99VP, VP-0001, Ductus Venosus
Ductus Arteriosus	99VP, VP-0004, Ductus Arteriosus
ICA	SNM3, T-45010, carotid Artery

G.2. Vascular Properties

Measurement	DICOM Mapping
HR	LN, 8867-4, Heart Rate

G.3. Fetal Cardiac

Measurement	Finding Site	DICOM Mapping
MV E	GEK, 99909-1, Mitral Valve	99909-2, GEK, E-Wave
MV A	GEK, 99909-1, Mitral Valve	99909-3, GEK, A-Wave
MV E/A	GEK, 99909-1, Mitral Valve	99909-4, GEK, E/A
TV E	GEK, 99908-1, Tricuspid Valve	99908-2, GEK, E-Wave
TV A	GEK, 99908-1, Tricuspid Valve	99908-3, GEK, A-Wave
TV E/A	GEK, 99908-1, Tricuspid Valve	99908-4, GEK, E/A
AV PV	GEK, 99914-1, Aortic Valve	99914-2, GEK, V max
AV TPV	GEK, 99914-1, Aortic Valve	99914-5, GEK, TPV
LVOT Diam	GEK, 99915-1, LVOT	99915-2, GEK, LVOT Diam
LVOT Area	GEK, 99915-1, LVOT	99915-3, GEK, LVOT Area

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

RVOT Diam	GEK , 99916-1, RVOT	99916-2, GEK ,RVOT Diam
FHR (Doppler)	\	8867-4, LN ,Heart rate
Duct Ven	\	99VP ,VP-0001 ,Ductus Venosus
Duct Art		99VP ,VP-0004 ,Ductus Arteriosus
ICA	\	SNM3, T-45010,carotid Artery

G.4. Other Fetal Cardiac Measurements

Measurement	<i>DICOM Mapping</i>	<i>Measurement Method</i>
MVE	99906-14, GEK ,Mitral Valve open exc.	GEK ,99906-1, 4-Chamber-view M-Mode
TVE	99906-15, GEK ,Tricuspid Valve open exc.	GEK ,99906-1, 4-Chamber-view M-Mode
FHR(M)	8867-4, LN ,Heart rate	
MAPSE	99922-8, GEK, MAPSE	
TAPSE	99922-7, GEK, TAPSE	

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

Ovary W	M12009-12, MRUS ,Ovary Cyst Width
UT Vol	33192-6, LN ,Uterus Volume
GS	11850-5, LN ,Gestational Sac Diameter
Sac Diam1	M12009-01, MRUS ,Gestational Sac Diameter1
Sac Diam2	M12009-02, MRUS ,Gestational Sac Diameter2
Sac Diam3	M12009-03, MRUS ,Gestational Sac Diameter3
CRL	11957-8, LN ,Crown Rump Length
BPD	11820-8, LN ,Biparietal Diameter
HC	11984-2, LN ,Head Circumference
AC	11979-2, LN ,Abdominal Circumference
FL	11963-6, LN ,Femur Length
OFD	11851-3, LN ,Occipital-Frontal Diameter

APAD

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

HUM	11966-9, LN ,Humerus length
Ulna	11969-3, LN ,Ulna length
Tibia	11968-5, LN ,Tibia length
RAD	11967-7, LN ,Radius length
FIB	11964-4, LN ,Fibula length
CLAV	11962-8, LN ,Clavicle length
TCD	11863-8, LN ,Trans Cerebellar Diameter
OOD	11629-3, LN ,Outer Orbital Diameter
NT	33069-6, LN ,Nuchal Translucency
HW	12170-7, LN ,Width of Hemisphere
NF	12146-7, LN ,Nuchal Fold thickness
Cervix L	11961-0, LN ,Cervix Length
FHR	8867-4, LN ,Heart rate
LVW	12171-5, LN ,Lateral Ventricular width
IOD	33070-4, LN ,Inner Orbital Diameter
Foot	11965-1, LN ,Foot length
TC	11988-3, LN ,Thoracic Circumference
AF1	11624-4, LN ,First Quadrant Diameter
AF2	11626-9, LN ,Second Quadrant Diameter
AF3	11625-1, LN ,Third Quadrant Diameter
AF4	11623-6, LN ,Fourth Quadrant Diameter

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

AFI	11627-7, LN ,Amniotic Fluid Index
EFW	11732-5, LN ,EFW by AC, BPD, FL, HC, Hadlock 1985
EFW2	F12014-07, MRUS ,EFW by BPD, APTD, TTD, FL, Tokyo 1987
FL/AC	11871-1, LN ,FL/AC
FL/BPD	11872-9, LN ,FL/BPD
FL/HC	11873-7, LN ,FL/HC
HC(c)	C12007-01, MRUS ,HCc
HrtC/TC	C12004-01, MRUS ,HrtC/TC
TCD/AC	C12004-02, MRUS ,TCD/AC
LVW/HW	C12004-03, MRUS ,LVW/HW
Ut A	SRT ,T-46820 ,Uterine Artery
MCA	SRT ,T-45600 ,Middle Cerebral Artery
Celiac A	SRT ,T-46400 ,Celiac artery
LVOT	MRUS,12140-7,Left Ventricular Outflow Tract
RVOT	MRUS,12140-6,Right Ventricular Outflow Tract
Fetal Ao	SRT, T-42000, Aorta
ED	LN,11653-3,End Diastolic Velocity
MD	LN,11665-7 ,Minimum Diastolic Velocity

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

PS	LN,11726-7 ,Peak Systolic Velocity
TAMEAN	LN,20352-1,Time averaged mean velocity
TAMAX	LN ,11692-1,Time averaged peak velocity
PI	LN,12008-9,Pulsatility Index
RI	LN,12023-8,Resistivity Index
S/D	LN,12144-2,Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio
VTI	20354-7, LN, Velocity Time Integral
PV	P 11726-7, LN, Peak Velocity
AI	20167-3, LN, Acceleration Index
D/S	M12119-04, MRUS, Diastolic to Systolic Velocity Ratio
AT	20168-1, LN, Acceleration Time
DT	20217-6, LN, Deceleration Time
PPG	20247-3, LN,Peak Gradient
MPG	20256-4, LN, Mean Gradient
MMPG	M12119-01, MRUS, Mean Velocity Mean Pressure Gradient
Theta	M12119-02, MRUS, Angle
VolFlow	M12119-06, MRUS, Vol Flow (TAMAX&VAS_AREA)
VolFlow.TAMEAN	M12119-07, MRUS, Vol Flow (TAMEAN&VAS_AREA)
Vas.Area	M12119-29, MRUS, Vas Area
PV PV	79920-5, LN ,Pulmonic valve Vmax
PV VTI	79910-6, LN ,Pulmonic valve VTI
PV TPV	T-35200-1, MRUS ,Pulmonic valve Time to Peak
LV Width	M12240-03, MRUS, Left Ventricular Width

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

LV Length	M12240-04, MRUS, Left Ventricular Length
RV Width	M12204-10, MRUS, Right Ventricular Width
RV Length	M12204-11, MRUS, Right Ventricular Length
RA Width	M12206-03, MRUS, Right Atrium Width
LA Width	M12205-03, MRUS, Left Atrium Width
LVIDd	M12201-01, MRUS, Left ventricular short-axis diameter at end diastole
LVIDs	M12201-02, MRUS, Left ventricular short-axis diameter at end systole
LV Diam	M12201-03, MRUS, Left ventricular Diameter
LV Area	M12240-01, MRUS, Left ventricular area
Ao Diam	18015-8, LN, Aortic Root Diameter
RVIDd	M12204-01, MRUS, Right ventricular short-axis diameter at end diastole
RVIDs	M12204-02, MRUS, Right ventricular short-axis diameter at end systole
RV Diam	M12204-03, MRUS, Right ventricular Diameter
RV Area	M12204-04, MRUS, Right ventricular area
LA Diam	M12205-01, MRUS, Left Atrium Diameter
LA Area	M12205-02, MRUS, Left Atrium area
RA Diam	M12206-01, MRUS, Right Atrium Diameter
RA Area	M12206-02, MRUS, Right Atrium area

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

MPA Diam	18020-8, LN ,Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter
IVSd	18154-5, LN ,Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness
IVSs	18158-6, LN ,Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness
IVS	M12201-04,MRUS,interventricular septal thickness
Heart T	M12005-09, MRUS ,Cardiac Diameter (T)
Heart AP	M12005-10, MRUS ,Cardiac Diameter (A-P)
LVWd	M12240-05, MRUS ,Left Ventricular Wall at end diastole
LVWs	M12240-06, MRUS ,Left Ventricular Wall at end systole
RVWd	M12204-12, MRUS ,Right Ventricular Wall at end diastole
RVWs	M12204-13, MRUS ,Right Ventricular Wall at end systole
AV Diam	T-35410, SRT ,Aortic Valve Ring
AV Area	M12240-13, MRUS ,7 Valv-Valve R

TEX Series Diagnostic Ultrasound System

	Time
RV ET	M12204-16, MRUS, Right Ventricular Ejection Time